

# Oracle Banking Digital Experience

## System Configuration User Manual



Release 25.1.0.0.0

G38546-01

July 2025

ORACLE®

Copyright © 2015, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

# Contents

## Preface

---

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Purpose                     | i   |
| Audience                    | i   |
| Documentation Accessibility | i   |
| Critical Patches            | i   |
| Diversity and Inclusion     | i   |
| Related Resources           | ii  |
| Conventions                 | ii  |
| Screenshot Disclaimer       | ii  |
| Acronyms and Abbreviations  | ii  |
| Basic Actions               | ii  |
| Symbols and Icons           | iii |

## 1 Multi Entity Implementation

---

## 2 System Configuration

---

|                                              |   |
|----------------------------------------------|---|
| 2.1 System Configuration – Entity Definition | 2 |
|----------------------------------------------|---|

## 3 System Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS

---

|                                                                        |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 3.1 System Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit                       | 35 |
| 3.1.1 System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit             | 35 |
| 3.1.2 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit              | 38 |
| 3.1.3 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit              | 39 |
| 3.1.4 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit            | 41 |
| 3.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit                      | 42 |
| 3.1.6 System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit  | 43 |
| 3.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module                            | 44 |
| 3.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit    | 45 |
| 3.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account - View and Edit  | 48 |
| 3.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit | 51 |
| 3.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit  | 60 |

|        |                                                                        |    |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 3.1.12 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit   | 64 |
| 3.1.13 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit    | 76 |
| 3.1.14 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit     | 79 |
| 3.1.15 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit    | 82 |
| 3.1.16 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit | 87 |
| 3.1.17 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit         | 90 |

## 4 System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE

---

|        |                                                                           |    |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 4.1    | System Configuration – FCORE – View and Edit                              | 27 |
| 4.1.1  | System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit                       | 31 |
| 4.1.2  | System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit                       | 33 |
| 4.1.3  | System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit                     | 34 |
| 4.1.4  | System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit                               | 36 |
| 4.1.5  | System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit           | 37 |
| 4.1.6  | System Configuration – Dynamic Module                                     | 38 |
| 4.1.7  | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit             | 39 |
| 4.1.8  | System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit           | 42 |
| 4.1.9  | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit | 51 |
| 4.1.10 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit            | 53 |
| 4.1.11 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit      | 56 |
| 4.1.12 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit       | 65 |
| 4.1.13 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit        | 68 |
| 4.1.14 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit       | 68 |
| 4.1.15 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit    | 68 |
| 4.1.16 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit            | 71 |

## 5 System Configuration – HOST System as OBPM

---

|        |                                                                           |    |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 5.1    | System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit                               | 24 |
| 5.1.1  | System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit                       | 27 |
| 5.1.2  | System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit                       | 29 |
| 5.1.3  | System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit                     | 32 |
| 5.1.4  | System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit                               | 35 |
| 5.1.5  | System Configuration – Dynamic Module                                     | 38 |
| 5.1.6  | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit             | 38 |
| 5.1.7  | System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit           | 41 |
| 5.1.8  | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit | 48 |
| 5.1.9  | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit      | 48 |
| 5.1.10 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit       | 57 |
| 5.1.11 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit        | 60 |
| 5.1.12 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit       | 60 |

|        |                                                                        |    |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 5.1.13 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit | 60 |
| 5.1.14 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit         | 63 |

## 6 System Configuration – HOST System as Third Party

---

|        |                                                                                         |    |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 6.1    | System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit                                      | 25 |
| 6.1.1  | System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit                                     | 26 |
| 6.1.2  | System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit                                   | 27 |
| 6.1.3  | System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit                                             | 29 |
| 6.1.4  | System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit        | 30 |
| 6.1.5  | System Configuration - Third Party Configurations – Queue Configuration – View and Edit | 31 |
| 6.1.6  | System Configuration – Dynamic Module                                                   | 32 |
| 6.1.7  | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit                           | 33 |
| 6.1.8  | System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit                         | 35 |
| 6.1.9  | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit               | 43 |
| 6.1.10 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit                    | 46 |
| 6.1.11 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit                     | 55 |
| 6.1.12 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit                  | 55 |
| 6.1.13 | System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit                          | 58 |

## Index

---

# Preface

## Purpose

This guide is designed to help acquaint you with the Oracle Banking application. This guide provides answers to specific features and procedures that the user need to be aware of the module to function successfully.

## Audience

This document is intended for the following audience:

- Customers
- Partners

## Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

### Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customer access to and use of Oracle support services will be pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in their Oracle order for the applicable services.

## Critical Patches

Oracle advises customers to get all their security vulnerability information from the Oracle Critical Patch Update Advisory, which is available at [Critical Patches, Security Alerts and Bulletins](#). All critical patches should be applied in a timely manner to ensure effective security, as strongly recommended by [Oracle Software Security Assurance](#).

## Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

## Related Resources

For more information on any related features, refer to the following documents:

- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Installation Manuals
- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Licensing Manuals

## Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

| Convention      | Meaning                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>boldface</b> | Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.         |
| <i>italic</i>   | Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.                          |
| monospace       | Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter. |

## Screenshot Disclaimer

Personal information used in the interface or documents is dummy and does not exist in the real world. It is only for reference purposes; actual screens that appear in the application may vary based on selected browser, theme, and mobile devices.

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations used in this guide are as follows:

**Table 1 Acronyms and Abbreviations**

| Abbreviation | Description                       |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| OBDX         | Oracle Banking Digital Experience |

## Basic Actions

Most of the screens contain icons to perform all or a few of the basic actions. The actions which are called here are generic, and it varies based on the usage and the applicability. The table below gives a snapshot of them:

Table 2 Basic Actions and Descriptions

| Action                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Back</b>             | In case you missed to specify or need to modify the details in the previous segment, click <b>Back</b> to navigate to the previous segment.                                                                                              |
| <b>Cancel</b>           | Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the operation input midway without saving any data. You will be alerted that the input data would be lost before confirming the cancellation.                                                              |
| <b>Next</b>             | On completion of input of all parameters, click <b>Next</b> to navigate to the next segment.                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Save</b>             | On completion of input of all parameters, click <b>Save</b> to save the details.                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Save &amp; Close</b> | Click <b>Save &amp; Close</b> to save the data captured. The saved data will be available in <b>View Business Product</b> with <i>In Progress</i> status. You can work on it later by picking it from the <b>View Business Product</b> . |
| <b>Submit</b>           | On completing the input of all parameters, click <b>Submit</b> to proceed with executing the transaction.                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Reset</b>            | Click <b>Reset</b> to clear the data entered.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Refresh</b>          | Click <b>Refresh</b> to update the transaction with the recently entered data.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Download</b>         | Click <b>Download</b> to download the records in PDF or XLS format.                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Symbols and Icons

The following are the symbols/icons you are likely to find in this guide:

Table 3 Symbols and Icons

| Symbols and Icons                                                                   | Description                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Add data segment                                                 |
|  | Close                                                            |
|  | Maximize                                                         |
|  | Minimize                                                         |
|  | Open a list                                                      |
|  | Open calendar                                                    |
|  | Perform search                                                   |
|  | View options                                                     |
|  | View records in a card format for better visual representation.  |
|  | View records in tabular format for better visual representation. |

# 1

## Multi Entity Implementation

Banks can have multiple implementations across different geographies or can have multiple brands within the same legal entity

Multi Entity is a mechanism through which the banks can deploy a single instance of platform and onboard multiple entities onto the platform.

The same platform can host data of multiple entities on a single instance that runs on a set of resources. The banks can have data sharing enabled across multiple entities so that users from one entity can have access to data of other entities if required.

As part of the OBDX Installer, there will always be default entity created along with a system administrator.

If the implementation of the bank is multi entity enabled, system administrator can create new entities with their details as part of system configuration and also edit details of the default entity.

The system administrator by default gets access to all the created as well as the default entities.

There is a parameter for multi entity enabled implementation wherein the bank can decide if data sharing across entities is required.

### Note

Currently in the system, data sharing across entities is always enabled and the same cannot be disabled by the user.

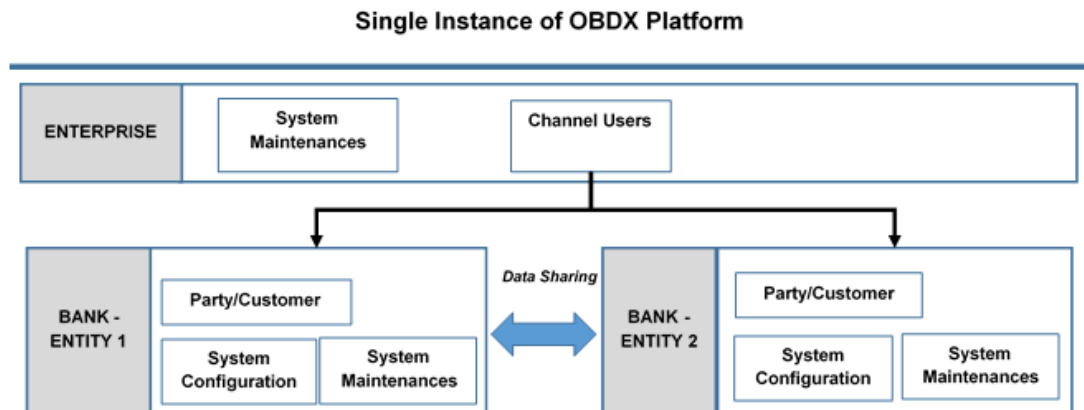
Users can be mapped to more than one entity depending on the implementation requirements. User always has a default/home entity to which he/she is mapped to and can also have accessible entities to access details of other entities.

If there is a need by the bank wherein some of the users i.e. bank administrator or corporate/retail users should not get access to all of the created entities then the same can be controlled through User Management by not giving access to the required entities.

For users who have access to multiple entities, there will be an entity switcher as part of the transaction/inquiry screen wherein the user can switch the entity to the home/accessible entity and inquire details of that entity.

The system maintenances can be at an enterprise level i.e. the same maintenance/configuration being applicable for all the created entities and certain maintenances are specific to an entity i.e. each entity can have a different setup or configuration.

Figure 1-1 Single Instance of OBDX Platform



The classification of administrative maintenances being at an enterprise or an entity level is present below:

Table 1-1 Field Description

| Sr No. | Transactions                | Entity/Enterprise | Remarks                                           |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | System Configuration        | Entity            |                                                   |
| 2      | Transaction Aspects         | Enterprise        |                                                   |
| 3      | Limits Definition           | Entity            |                                                   |
| 4      | Limits Package              | Entity            |                                                   |
| 5      | Spend Category Maintenance  | Entity            |                                                   |
| 6      | Goal Category Maintenance   | Entity            |                                                   |
| 7      | System Rules                | Enterprise        | Role level limits will be defined for each entity |
| 8      | Role Transaction Mapping    | Enterprise        |                                                   |
| 9      | Payment Purpose Mapping     | Entity            |                                                   |
| 10     | Payee Restrictions          | Entity            |                                                   |
| 11     | Biller Category Mapping     | Entity            |                                                   |
| 12     | Authentication              | Entity            |                                                   |
| 13     | Manage Security Questions   | Enterprise        |                                                   |
| 14     | Password Policy Maintenance | Enterprise        |                                                   |
| 15     | User Group Subject Mapping  | Entity            |                                                   |
| 16     | Alerts Maintenance          | Enterprise        | Alerts message template are at entity level       |
| 17     | Mailers                     | Entity            |                                                   |
| 18     | Mailbox                     | Entity            |                                                   |

**Table 1-1 (Cont.) Field Description**

| Sr No. | Transactions                 | Entity/Enterprise | Remarks |
|--------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| 19     | User Print Information       | Enterprise        |         |
| 20     | User Onboarding              | Entity            |         |
| 21     | Merchant Onboarding          | Entity            |         |
| 22     | Transaction Blackout         | Entity            |         |
| 23     | Working Window               | Entity            |         |
| 24     | Manage Brand                 | Entity            |         |
| 25     | Audit Log                    | Entity            |         |
| 26     | ATM/ Branch Maintenance      | Entity            |         |
| 27     | Product Mapping              | Entity            |         |
| 28     | Party Preferences            | Entity            |         |
| 29     | Party to Party Linkage       | Entity            |         |
| 30     | Workflow Management          | Entity            |         |
| 31     | Rules Management             | Entity            |         |
| 32     | Party Account Access         | Entity            |         |
| 33     | User Account Access          | Entity            |         |
| 34     | Service Request              | Entity            |         |
| 35     | File Identifier Maintenance  | Entity            |         |
| 36     | User File Identifier Mapping | Entity            |         |
| 37     | Reports                      | Enterprise        |         |
| 38     | User Report Mapping          | Entity            |         |
| 39     | User Group Management        | Entity            |         |
| 40     | Alert Subscription           | Enterprise        |         |
| 41     | Session Summary              | Entity            |         |
| 42     | ATM/ Branch Locator          | Entity            |         |
| 43     | Manage Alerts                | Enterprise        |         |

Once the OBDX installation is complete, system administrator logs in and starts with the system configuration.

There will always be a default entity available in OBDX i.e. one created as part of installer irrespective of whether the implementation is multi entity enabled.

# 2

## System Configuration

System configuration is an administrative maintenance to define the details required to set up the system.

Post successful installation of OBDX, the system administrator will have an option to define if the bank has multi entity setup enabled and whether data sharing is allowed between entities

Currently, the system supports only data sharing enabled and does not support data sharing as disabled

If multi entity is enabled, then the system administrator can create new entities along with definition of details. Once the entities are created, administrator can define system configuration details for each of the entities.

### Note

Bank administrator is granted access to the newly added entities. As by default bank administrator has no access to entities.

Following are the components that can be defined as part of system configuration.

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module Details

As part of module details, the set of modules listed will be based on the host system selected.

### **Features supported in application**

System Configuration allows the System Administrator to:

- Define System Configuration
- View System Configuration
- Edit System Configuration

### **Navigation Path:**

From **System Administrator Dashboard**, under **Configuration**, click **System Configuration**

OR

From **System Dashboard**, click **Toggle Menu**, then click **Menu** and then click **Configuration**. Under **Configuration**, click **System Configuration**.

## 2.1 System Configuration – Entity Definition

To set-up the system configuration: OBDX

1. The Administrator logs into the application using valid login credentials.  
The System Configuration screen to configure multi entity set up appears.

**Figure 2-1 System Configuration - Entity Setup**

**Table 2-1 Field Description**

| Field Name                                | Description                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Does your set up has Multi Entity?</b> | Option to decide whether the setup has multi entity or not. |
| <b>Entity Id</b>                          | Current entity id defined as part of the setup.             |
| <b>Entity Name</b>                        | Current entity name defined as part of the setup.           |

2. In the **Does your set up has Multi Entity?** field,  
Select **Yes** to configure if the bank has multi entity implementation applicable.  
OR  
Select **No** if the bank does not have multi entity setup applicable.
3. Click **Continue**. The System Configuration - Multi Entity Setup details screen appear.

**Table 2-2 Field Description**

| Field Name                                | Description                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Does your set up has Multi Entity?</b> | Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.           |
| <b>Does your setup has data sharing</b>   | Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities. |

4. In the **Does your setup has data sharing** field, select an appropriate option for data sharing between entities. Currently the system only supports an option of data sharing between entities as 'Yes'
5. Click  icon to edit the details of the default entity if required.  
OR  
Select an appropriate Time zone from the list for the default entity.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
7. Click **Add Entity** to create a new entity.  
An additional row/section to enter the new entity details i.e. Entity ID, Entity Name and Time zone appears.

**Table 2-3 Field Description**

| Field Name                                | Description                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Does your set up has Multi Entity?</b> | Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.           |
| <b>Does your setup has data sharing</b>   | Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities. |
| <b>Entity Id</b>                          | Enter the unique ID of the new entity being created.                          |
| <b>Entity Name</b>                        | Enter the name of the new entity being created.                               |
| <b>Time Zone</b>                          | Select the Time zone from the list for the new entity being created.          |

8. In the **Entity Id** field, enter the entity id for the new entity being created.
9. In the **Entity Name** field, enter the entity name for the new entity being created.
10. From the **Time Zone** list, select an appropriate time zone for the new entity being created.
11. Click  icon to save the entity details.
12. Click  icon to edit the entity details of the newly created entity.  
OR  
Click  icon to delete the entity details.
13. Click **Continue**.  
The System Configuration Setup details screen appear.  
OR  
Click **Add Entity** to add more entities.

# 3

## System Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS

**Figure 3-1 System Configuration - Basic Details**

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

System Configuration

< DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host mum00boa.in.oracle.com Web Server Port 18777

Application Server Host mum00boa.in.oracle.com Application Server Port 13003

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 3-1 Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                                          |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Entities Name</b>           | Name of the entities added to the setup.                             |
| <b>Select Host</b>             | You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform. |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Enter the address of the web-server host.                            |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Enter the web server port number.                                    |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Enter the address of the application server host.                    |
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Enter the application server port number                             |

- Select the host from the list to get started with system configuration set up.
- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Host Details screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 3-2 System Configuration – Host Details**

**Table 3-2 Field Description**

| Field Name           | Description                                                                |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Entities Name</b> | Name of the entities added to the setup.                                   |
| <b>Host Name</b>     | The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed. |
| <b>Host Version</b>  | Select the version number of the host system.                              |
| <b>Gateway IP</b>    | Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.                          |
| <b>Port</b>          | Enter the port number for the host system.                                 |
| <b>Channel</b>       | Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.                     |

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.

- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- In the **Host Date** field, enter the posting date of the selected host system.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Bank Details screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 3-3 System Configuration – Bank Details**

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' window for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The 'Bank Details' section is active, showing fields for Bank Code (011), Bank Group Code (ZIGGRP), Bank Name (ZIG BANK), Bank Short Name (ZIG), Address Line 1 (Test), Address Line 2 (Test), Address Line 3 (Test), Country (India), Zip Code (8756754), Bank Currency (Euro), and Allowed Account Types (Conventional, Islamic, Recurring Deposit). Navigation buttons (Previous, Next, Cancel) are at the bottom.

**Table 3-3 Field Description**

| Field Name             | Description                             |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <b>Bank Code</b>       | Enter unique code to identify the bank. |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b> | Enter the bank group code.              |

Table 3-3 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bank Name</b>             | Enter the name of the bank.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>       | Enter the short name of the bank.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Address Line 1 - 3</b>    | Enter the address of the bank.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Country</b>               | Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>              | Enter the ZIP code of the bank.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Allowed Account Types</b> | Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank.<br>The options can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Conventional</li> <li>– Islamic</li> <li>– Recurring Deposit</li> </ul> |

**Note**

Recurring Deposit is not supported for UBS as host.

|                      |                                                       |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bank Currency</b> | Specify the default currency applicable for the bank. |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Both
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the currency of the bank.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Branch Details screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-4 System Configuration – Branch Details

Table 3-4 Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.                         |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Enter the branch code.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Specify the home branch for the bank.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Select the local currency applicable for the branch.                                                                                            |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Select the calculation currency applicable.                                                                                                     |
| <b>Region</b>               | Select the region of bank payments.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— India</li> <li>— UK</li> <li>— SEPA</li> </ul> |
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.                         |

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.

- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region for payments.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

- **Figure 3-5 System Configuration – SMTP**

**Table 3-5 Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                          |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Server Name</b>             | Enter the address of the mail server.                |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Enter the port number                                |
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Enter the email address of the sender.               |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Enter the email address of the recipient.            |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required. |
| <b>Username</b>                | Enter the user name.                                 |
| <b>Password</b>                | Enter the password.                                  |

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.

- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the Password field, enter the password.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to ensure details entered are correct.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 3-6 System Configuration –Third Party Configuration**

**Table 3-6 Field Description**

| Field Name                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Receiver Queue Connection Factory</b> | Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory, which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).                                            |
| <b>Receiver Queue</b>                    | Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2). |
| <b>Sender Queue Connection Factory</b>   | Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2).                                                  |
| <b>Sender Queue</b>                      | Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).                                                                       |

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to verify the details entered.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 3-7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand**

The screenshot shows the Oracle Futura Bank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. Below this, the 'futura bank' logo is visible. The main header is 'System Configuration'. A breadcrumb trail shows: < DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > O6PM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 O6DXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFFPM 14.3 > RI >. Below the breadcrumb, it says 'Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch'. On the left, there is a list of configuration sections with checkboxes: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module (selected), and a list of sub-modules: Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, WALLET, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. On the right, there are two fields: 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1' and 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1'. At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the very bottom reads: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Table 3-7 Field Description**

| Field Name                   | Description                               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Specify the URL of the content publisher. |
| <b>Content Server URL</b>    | Specify the URL of the content server.    |

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 3-8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments**

The screenshot shows the Oracle System Configuration interface for the 'futura bank'. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The main header shows 'System Configuration' and a breadcrumb trail: 'DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFPM 14.3 > RI'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The left sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing sub-categories: Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, WALLET, and OTHERMODULE. The main content area displays configuration details for 'Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch' in a table format.

| Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch                     |                               |                                                   |         |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Peer to Peer Payment (Code)                      | PBPO                          | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)            | OUPA    |
| OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator               | T                             | Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)                 | OUPA    |
| Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)             | P2PF                          | Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)          | PFOU    |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code              | DEMANDFT                      | OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode              | C       |
| Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)         | PFOU                          | Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)                        | Y       |
| Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users | 5                             | OBCL WS Version Number                            | 144     |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code                 | INS_ISSUE                     | OBPM Domestic India Save Template?                | N       |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method | TRA                           | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                | OUPA    |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)         | OUPA                          | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)              | OPFD    |
| Claim Payment URL                                | http://mum00boa:18777/index.l | Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)              | N       |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)       | COCC                          | Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N) | Y       |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)        | OPFD                          | OBPM Host code                                    | HOST1   |
| SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)                  | SOPC                          | Network suggestion (Y/N)                          | Y       |
| OBPM WS Version Number                           | 144                           | OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?           | N       |
| SEPA Credit Payment (Category)                   | COPC                          | Internal Fund Transfer (Code)                     | BKOP    |
| OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code    | SWIFT                         | Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)                     | OPEX    |
| OBPM Source Code                                 | FCAT                          | OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 2    | TARGET2 |
| Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users     | 5                             | Peer to Peer Payment (Category)                   | POUP    |
| Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)        | BKOF                          | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)          | OUPA    |
| Bill Payment (Category)                          | FOOK                          | OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type                  | I       |
| Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN              | 5                             | OBPM User Id                                      | FCATOP  |

|                  |                                                           |            |                                                                   |                             |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| > File Upload    | OBPM International Draft Network Code                     | INS_ISSUE  | OBPM International Draft Payment Type                             | I                           |
| > ForexDeal      | UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)            | 30         | International Draft (Code)                                        | MCKP                        |
| > Origination    | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)                | COCC       | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)                     | OUPA                        |
| > ServiceRequest | Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)                       | N          | SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                                        | OOPC                        |
| > Common         | Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)                             | Y          | GLAccountNumber                                                   | 131120006                   |
|                  | OBPM Source code                                          | INTBANKING | Multi-currency Support (Y/N)                                      | Y                           |
|                  | OBPM Host Port Number                                     | 7203       | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward                              | I                           |
|                  | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                        | BKOP       | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)                               | OUPA                        |
|                  | OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code                      | BOOK       | External Fund Transfer (Category)                                 | OUPA                        |
|                  | OBPM Host IP Address                                      | whf00mle   | External Payment Redirection URL                                  | http://mum00boa:18777/home. |
|                  | P2PRETRYCOUNT                                             | 3          | Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification . | 48                          |
|                  | Self Fund Transfer (Code)                                 | BKOP       | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)                         | OPFC                        |
|                  | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users       | 5          | Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)                              | OPFC                        |
|                  | OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code                       | SDCO       | Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)                              | PBKT                        |
|                  | OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code               | STEP2      | Bill Payment (Code)                                               | BPAT                        |
|                  | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)             | OPFX       | OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1                    | TARGET2                     |
|                  | Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment                  | 5          | SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)                                 | SOUCC                       |
|                  | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward                     | O          | OBPM Home Branch Code                                             | HEL                         |
|                  | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)             | OUPA       | Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors                               | 10                          |
|                  | Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)                   | N          | Internal Fund Transfer (Category)                                 | OUPA                        |
|                  | International Fund Transfer (Code)                        | FTOC       | OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code                          | BOOK                        |
|                  | Claim Money Link Expiry(days)                             | 3          | External Fund Transfer                                            | BKOP                        |
|                  | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)                    | SOUCC      | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users                   | 5                           |
|                  | Self Fund Transfer (Category)                             | OUPA       | OBPM International Draft Instrument Code                          | MNGRCHK                     |
|                  | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code | INFSC      | Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)                      | OPFX                        |
|                  | International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)        | FTOC       | Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)                     | BKOP                        |
|                  | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                            | BKOP       |                                                                   |                             |

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 3-8 Field Description

| Field Name                                                             | Description                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>                            | Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.                                                                           |
| <b>International Draft (Code)</b>                                      | Specify the product code for international draft.                                                                               |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>                            | Specify the product code for peer to peer external payments.                                                                    |
| <b>Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification</b> | Specify the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation.                                      |
| <b>OBPM Host Code</b>                                                  | Specify the host code for OBPM.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system                                  |
| <b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>                             | Specify if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.  |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>                              | Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.                                                 |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>                                | Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system |

Table 3-8 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                       | Description                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>          | Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system                     |
| <b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>                       | Specify the product code for bill payments.                                                                                       |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>             | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.                                                                              |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Code)</b>   | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.                          |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>    | Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.                                                    |
| <b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>                   | Specify the product category for bill payments and available for edit.                                                            |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b> | Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.                                                                  |
| <b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b> | Specify the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee.                                                     |
| <b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>        | Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.                                      |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b> | Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.                                           |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>  | Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system             |
| <b>Photo Payee - Corporate (Y/N)</b>             | Specify whether photo upload for payee is enabled for corporate user or not.                                                      |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b> | Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.                                           |
| <b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>       | Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.                                                                      |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>                | Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments.                                                                                |
| <b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>                     | Specify the code for OBPM home branch. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system                                |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>     | Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)</b>    | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.                             |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)</b>    | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.                                                |
| <b>Network Suggestion (Y/N)</b>                  | Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not.                                                                         |
| <b>External Fund Transfer</b>                    | Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer                                                                     |
| <b>Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors</b>       | Specify the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill.                                                             |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>               | Specify the product code for peer to peer payments.                                                                               |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>  | Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.                                                                  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>    | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.                                                |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>            | Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments.                                                                            |
| <b>External Fund Transfer (Category)</b>         | Specify the product category for external fund transfer.                                                                          |

Table 3-8 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>                      | Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments.                                                                               |
| <b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>                        | Specify the OBPM instructed currency indicator.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system                             |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                          | Specify the source code for OBPM.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.                                          |
| <b>OBPM Payment - Transaction Type Inward</b>                    | Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system                    |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                          | Specify the source code for OBPM.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.                                          |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>                       | Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system                        |
| <b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>             | Specify the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system              |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>               | Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system                |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>                             | Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.                                                                |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>                     | Specify the network code for OBPM international draft.                                                                                     |
| <b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</b>                     | Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.                  |
| <b>OBPM User Id</b>                                              | Specify the user id for OBPM.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system                                               |
| <b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>                          | Specify the URL for the external payments.                                                                                                 |
| <b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>                                      | Specify the host IP address for OBPM.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system                                       |
| <b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>        | Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.                                                                  |
| <b>Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>              | Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.                                                                   |
| <b>Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN</b>                       | Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.                                                                  |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b> | Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system. |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>                        | Specify whether the OBPM Domestic India template is saved or not.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system           |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</b>                         | Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.                                                                                   |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Category)</b>               | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.                                  |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)</b>                        | Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.                                                          |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                                 | Specify the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                    |
| <b>OBPM WS Version Number</b>                                    | Specify the version number for OBPM host Web Service.                                                                                      |

Table 3-8 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                   | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer.                                                                                      |
| <b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>              | Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.                                                                               |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>       | Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.                                                                          |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                       | Specify the product code for internal fund transfer.                                                                                          |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI- (Code)</b>               | Specify product code for SEPA direct debit payments.                                                                                          |
| <b>UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)</b>      | Specify the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.                                                                |
| <b>OBPM Host port Number</b>                               | Specify the OBPM host port number.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system                                             |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>      | Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system                |
| <b>Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)</b>   | Specify whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled or not.                                                            |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-NEFT (Code)</b>                  | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT.                                                                   |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>            | Specify the category for peer to peer external payments.                                                                                      |
| <b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>                | Specify the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.                         |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>                     | Specify the product category for peer to peer payments.                                                                                       |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                       | Specify the product category for self fund transfer.                                                                                          |
| <b>Claim Payment URL</b>                                   | Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money.                                                                             |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b> | Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.                                                     |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)</b>                   | Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.                                                                    |
| <b>Photo Payee - Retail (Y/N)</b>                          | Specify whether payee photo upload is required for a retail user or not.                                                                      |
| <b>Claim Money Link Expiry (days)</b>                      | Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.                                                                      |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>       | Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.                                                                          |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>                    | Specify the product category for internal fund transfer.                                                                                      |
| <b>OBCL WS Version Number</b>                              | Specify the version number for OBCL host Web Service.                                                                                         |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>             | Specify whether there is a prefunded payment for OBPM domestic India.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.         |
| <b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>            | Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system                      |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>    | Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system. |

Table 3-8 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                              | Description                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)</b>               | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.                                   |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</b>  | Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.                        |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>     | Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.                           |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Category)</b>       | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.     |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b> | Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.                           |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>              | Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system. |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)</b>                   | Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.                                    |

**Note**

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Payments** tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 3-9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet**

The screenshot shows the Oracle Futura Bank System Configuration interface. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The main header displays the 'futura bank' logo and a user welcome message: 'Welcome, Sam David' with a last login time of '05 May 07:40 PM'. The 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a breadcrumb trail: 'DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFPM 14.3 > RI'. Below this, the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The 'Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch' is selected. The configuration fields are as follows:

| Field              | Value  |
|--------------------|--------|
| Account Class      | WALLET |
| Location Code      | GB     |
| Branch Code        | 999    |
| KYC Check Required | N      |

On the left, a sidebar lists various configuration modules with checkboxes and expandable sections:

- Basic Details (checked)
- Host Details (checked)
- Bank Details (checked)
- Branch Details (checked)
- Currency Payments (checked)
- SMTP (checked)
- Third Party Configuration (checked)
- Dynamic Module (checked)
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Table 3-9 Field Description**

| Field Name                | Description                                                        |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Account Class</b>      | Specifies the host system account class for wallets.               |
| <b>Branch Code</b>        | Specifies the branch code of the wallet account.                   |
| <b>KYC Check Required</b> | Indicates if KYC check is required or not for wallet transactions. |
| <b>Location Code</b>      | Specifies the location code of the wallet account.                 |

- In the **Account Class** field, enter the account class for wallets.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the branch code.
- In the **KYC Check Required** field, enter whether the KYC check is required or not.
- In the **Location Code** field, enter the location code.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

ATM/BranchEnglishUBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

Welcome, Sam David  
Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

System Configuration

<DXBU13Third Party1UBS 14.3 AT3 BranchUBS 14.4 HEL BranchUBS 14.4 AT3 BranchOBPM HEL Branch 14.2UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11Third PartyOBTFPM 14.3Ri>

Select HostOracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Forex Deal Spot (Code)FSB3

Forex Deal Spot (Desc)FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

Forex Deal Forward (Desc)FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL

Forex Deal Forward (Code)FFB1

PreviousNextCancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 3-10 Field Description

| Field Name                | Description                                                                |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Forex Deal Forward (Code) | Enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked.        |
| Forex Deal Forward (Desc) | Enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked. |

**Table 3-10 (Cont.) Field Description**

| Field Name                    | Description                                                             |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Forex Deal Spot (Desc)</b> | Enter the product description in which spot forex deals will be booked. |
| <b>Forex Deal Spot(Code)</b>  | Enter the product code in which spot forex deals will be booked.        |

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, enter the code.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, enter the description.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, enter the description.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, enter the code.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 3-11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module**

ATM/Branch

English

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank

Search

Welcome, Sam David

Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

System Configuration

<

DXBU13

Third Party1

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11

Third Party

OBTFPM 14.3

RI

>

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Handoff File Path for UBS

ASP IP

Supported Auth Type for Login

OBCEPM Port

OBTFPM Branch Code

OBVAM Transaction Code

OBCEPM IP

IDCS OBDCClient Secret

ASP token expiry time in seconds

OBCLPM App Id - Create Loan Application

OBCLPM App Id - List Loan Products

OBCLPM App Id - List Loan Purpose

Duration of Active Program in days

OBCLM Allow Sweep on Currency Holiday

IDCS OBDCClient Id

Associated Party User Id

OBTFPM IP

Invoice Management App Id

OBCLM User Id

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)

OBVAM Balance Trends Period

Identification Types

Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID

OBCEPM User Id

OBCLM IP

OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds

OBCLM FX Rate Pickup

OBSCF IP

Corporate User Supported Auth Type

OBVAM Branch Code

OBTFPM Source Code

Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing

Date Default

OBVAM token expiry time in seconds

OBCLM Currency Rate type

Associated Party Branch Code

OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period

Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

OBCLM App Id - Fetch Account Details

IPM Host IP address

OBTFPM User Id For Initiate LC

OBVAM Offset Transaction Code

INV Port

OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit

Live Experience Host IP

Invoice Management Branch Code

OBSCF Branch Code

Retail User Supported Auth Type

Invoice token expiry time in seconds

OBCLPM App Id - List Backoffice Product

OBCLPM App Id - List Data Segments

OBCLM Flag to consider Post Sweep Balance

OBCLM Multi Bank Flag

Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

OBTF Port

Rewards Host IP address

OAUTH IP

Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

IDCS Host Port

Administrator Supported Auth Type

OBVAM IP

Live Experience Host Port

ASP Port

Deposit Installment Amount Limit

Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform

OBCLPM IP

OBCL HOST IP

Invoice Management User Id

OBVAM Port

OBTF IP

Host WSDL Version

OBCL User Id

OBCLPM User Id

OBCEPM App Id - Read Collateral Application

OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products

OBCLM Default Value for Nominated Account

IDCS Host IP

Feedback for a Transaction

Supported Auth Type for Transactions

OBTFPM Source Code

000

9003

2

live.oraclecloud.com

004

004

OTP~R\_SOFT\_TOKEN~T\_SOFT

60

OBCLPMBACKOFF

OBCLPMBUSSPRD

OBCLPMBUSSPRC

Y

true

mum00boa.in.oracle.com

<HOST\_IP>

mum00boa

9502

443

OTP~R\_SOFT\_TOKEN~T\_SOFT

mum00bxj.in.oracle.com

443

9003

50000

10.40.73.129

10.40.136.68

SWETA

7091

124

FCATOP

OBDX1

CLLTR

CUSTSRV001

Y

obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.o

ALWAYS

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN

|                                                                  |                               |                                                         |                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| OBCL Host port                                                   | 7855                          | OBVAM Transaction Default Currency                      | GBP                             |
| FACEID IP                                                        | api.zoomauth.com              | OBLM Port                                               | 7007                            |
| OBLM Holiday Treatment                                           | H                             | OBCL Module Code                                        | OL                              |
| OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position                            | -10000~0~10000~50000          | Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit                         | 500000                          |
| Flag to enable SSL                                               | false                         | OBCLPM App Id - Amend facility                          | FCLTYP                          |
| OBCL Source Code                                                 | EXTSYS                        | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount                      | 50000                           |
| OBSCF Port                                                       | 9003                          | ELCM Host port                                          | 7023                            |
| OBCLPM Branch Code                                               | DMO                           | OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Document List                     | CMNCORE                         |
| Rewards Host port                                                | <PORT>                        | Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)          | Y                               |
| OBLM Checker Id                                                  | OBDXADMIN3                    | UBS File Handoff Host IP                                | 10.40.90.47                     |
| Currency Support in Approval Rules                               | true                          | OBCLPM App Id - Revaluate Collateral                    | CLLTRL                          |
| OBLM Structure Appld                                             | LMA                           | UBS File Handoff Host Port                              | 7203                            |
| OBLM Branch Code                                                 | LMB                           | OBTFPM Port                                             | 7004                            |
| Anonymous Security Key Name                                      | origination_owsm_key          | Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)                    | Y                               |
| OBTF Branch Code                                                 |                               | OBVAM User Id                                           | OBDX02                          |
| Duration of future start date in days                            | 180                           | IPM Host application name                               | FLEXCUBE                        |
| Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                                       | N                             | OBLM Balance Type                                       | V                               |
| OBVAM Remitter Record Status                                     | O                             | OBTF WS Version Number                                  |                                 |
| OBCLPM Port                                                      | 8001                          | Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing | 10.184.132.101                  |
| OBLM Source System                                               | OBDX                          | Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID                    | oraclefgbuobdx                  |
| Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)                             | Y                             | Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform     |                                 |
| INV IP                                                           | den02dud.us.oracle.com        | MO Port                                                 | 8091                            |
| OBSCF User Id                                                    | OBDX                          | Supported Auth Type for Transactions                    | OTP                             |
| OBCLPM Branch Code                                               | 004                           | OBLM Default Value for selected account                 | Y                               |
| OBCL Branch Code                                                 | HEL                           | OBVAM Source Code                                       | OBDX                            |
| Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking             | whf00mle                      | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)                    | N                               |
| IPM Host port                                                    | 16000                         | IDCS Connection Scheme                                  | https                           |
| Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher | 10.40.136.72                  | TD Pool Code                                            | POOL1                           |
| Anonymous Security Policy                                        | oracle/wss_username_token_cli | Handoff File Path for FCORE                             | /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE |
| ELCM HOST IP                                                     | whf00bzd                      | OBVAM Balance Trends Points                             | 5                               |
| Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking           | 7203                          | Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)               | Y                               |
| MO IP                                                            | whf00bdm                      | OBCLPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral                     | CLLTRL                          |
| OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories                        | FCLTYP                        | Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)                    | Y                               |
| OBLM eodexecution flag                                           | false                         | OAUTH Port                                              | 18003                           |
| OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types                           | MNTNNC                        | OBSCF token expiry time in seconds                      | 10                              |
| Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL                                  | http://mum00boa.in.oracle.com | FACEID Port                                             | 443                             |
| OBLM Appld                                                       | LMM                           | OBLM Maker Id                                           | OBDXADMIN2                      |
| Associated Party Application ID                                  | OBSCFCM                       | OBSCF Program Auto Authorization                        | Y                               |
| OBLM Sweep Appld                                                 | LMS                           | OBIC token expiry time in seconds                       | 300                             |
| OBIC App Id                                                      | OBIC                          | OBIC User Id                                            | OBDX02                          |
| OBIC Host IP address                                             | whf00gj.in.oracle.com         | OBIC Host port                                          | 9100                            |
| OBIC Branch Code                                                 | HEL                           | Auth Type for Wallet Registration                       | OTP                             |

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 3-11 Field Description**

| Field Name                       | Description                                                         |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Forex Deal Forward (Code)</b> | Enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked. |

Table 3-11 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Forex Deal Forward (Desc)</b>                                          | Enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked.                                                                                                      |
| <b>OBCFPM Branch Code</b>                                                 | Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBCFPM.                                                                                                                           |
| <b>OBCFPM User Id</b>                                                     | Specify the User ID for OBCFPM mid-office system.                                                                                                                               |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List</b>                                | Specify the application ID to fetch the document list of all the OBCFPM accounts.                                                                                               |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types</b>                             | Specify the OBCFPM application ID to fetch the collateral types.                                                                                                                |
| <b>OBSCF Port</b>                                                         | Specify the host port set for OBSCF.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b> | Specify the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.                                                                                                 |
| <b>OBLM App ID - Fetch Account Details</b>                                | Specify the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>                                 | Specify the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform</b>                | Specify the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform.                                                                                                         |
| <b>OBVAM No. of Remitters List</b>                                        | Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>OAuth Port</b>                                                         | Specify the port for the OAuth system.                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>OBLM Branch Code</b>                                                   | Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBLM.                                                                                                                                |
| <b>OBCLPM IP</b>                                                          | Specify the host IP of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management (CLPM) host system.                                                                                 |
| <b>Live Experience Host Port</b>                                          | Specify the port for the live experience host system.                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID</b>                             | Specify the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience.                                                                                                                 |
| <b>OBVAM User Id</b>                                                      | Specify the User ID for OBVAM mid-office system.                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID</b>                               | Specify the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>                                          | Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.<br>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system |
| <b>Live Experience Host IP</b>                                            | Specify the host IP address for the live experience system.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>                                        | Specify the security key name for anonymous users.<br>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system                                           |
| <b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>                                             | Specify the IDCS connection scheme.                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform</b>                     | Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform.                                                                                                 |
| <b>OBCL HOST IP</b>                                                       | Specify the host IP of the OBCL host system.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Duration of future start date in days</b>                              | Specify the duration i.e. date from which program can start and available for edit.                                                                                             |
| <b>ELCM HOST IP</b>                                                       | Specify the host IP of the ELCM host system.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b>            | Specify the host server IP of the for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system.                                                                                         |
| <b>OBVAM Transaction Default Currency</b>                                 | Specify the default currency for OBVAM transaction.                                                                                                                             |

Table 3-11 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                           | Description                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>IDCS OBDX Client Id</b>                                           | Specify the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number.                                                                    |
| <b>OBCLPM Port</b>                                                   | Specify the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management host system.                                  |
| <b>IDCS Host IP</b>                                                  | Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.                                                                                  |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>                                     | Specify the IPM host application name.                                                                                        |
| <b>OBTFPM Port</b>                                                   | Specify the host port set for OBTFPM.                                                                                         |
| <b>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</b>                                 | Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM.                                                                                |
| <b>OBTFPM Source Code</b>                                            | Specify the name for the source of API.                                                                                       |
| <b>OBCL Host port</b>                                                | Specify the port number of the OBCL host system and available for edit.                                                       |
| <b>Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>      | Specify the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)</b>                    | Specify whether the host is qualified with virtual account management.                                                        |
| <b>OBVAM Remitter Record Status</b>                                  | Specify the remitter record status for OBVAM.                                                                                 |
| <b>OBTFPM IP</b>                                                     | Specify the IP address for OBTFPM.                                                                                            |
| <b>OBCFPM Port</b>                                                   | Specify the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system.                                 |
| <b>Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>               | Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.                                                     |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>                             | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.                                          |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b> | Specify the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.                                                    |
| <b>Identification Types</b>                                          | Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote.                                                           |
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>                               | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.                                                 |
| <b>OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC</b>                                | Specify the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBDX and available for edit.                                       |
| <b>Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)</b>                          | Specify whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.                                     |
| <b>MO Port</b>                                                       | Specify the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices). |
| <b>Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>        | Specify the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.                                               |
| <b>OBTFPM Branch Code</b>                                            | Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM.                                                                         |
| <b>OBLM Checker ID</b>                                               | Specify the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.                                                         |
| <b>UBS File Handoff Host Port</b>                                    | Specify the port number for UBS file handoff system.                                                                          |
| <b>OBLM IP</b>                                                       | Specify the host IP address for the OBLM.                                                                                     |
| <b>OBVAM IP</b>                                                      | Specify the host IP address for the OBVAM.                                                                                    |
| <b>Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>          | Specify the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system and available for edit.                            |

Table 3-11 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                              | Description                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>                            | Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.                                                    |
| <b>IPM Host Port</b>                                                    | Specify the port number of the IPM host system.                                                                                 |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Login</b>                                    | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users.                       |
| <b>Supported Soft Token</b>                                             | Specify the supported soft token type.                                                                                          |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                                                     | Specify the pool code for TD account type.                                                                                      |
| <b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>                                       | Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.                 |
| <b>Handoff File Path for FCORE</b>                                      | Specify handoff file path for FCORE host system.                                                                                |
| <b>IDCS OBDX Client Secret</b>                                          | Specify the secret key for OBDX as the client as defined in IDCS.                                                               |
| <b>OBVAM Source Code</b>                                                | Specify the name for the source of API for OBVAM.                                                                               |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>                               | Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules                                                               |
| <b>OBLM Maker ID</b>                                                    | Specify the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.                                                             |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Transaction</b>                              | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.                                               |
| <b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>                             | Specify whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day.                                                         |
| <b>IDCS Host Port</b>                                                   | Specify the port number of the IDCS host system.                                                                                |
| <b>Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b>        | Specify the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system.<br>(Currently there is no integration with OFSLL) |
| <b>Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b> | Specify the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.                                    |
| <b>Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)</b>                             | Specify whether the host is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.                                         |
| <b>Date Default</b>                                                     | Specify the default date for the system.<br>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system     |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                                                | Specify the host WSDL version number and available for edit.                                                                    |
| <b>UBS File Handoff Host IP</b>                                         | Specify the host IP address for UBS file handoff.                                                                               |
| <b>MO IP</b>                                                            | Specify the IP address for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices).    |
| <b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>                                 | Specify the deposit installment amount for PAN validation.                                                                      |
| <b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>                                       | Specify whether feedback needs to be enabled always for a transaction.                                                          |
| <b>OBVAM Port</b>                                                       | Specify the port for the OBVAM host system.                                                                                     |
| <b>ELCM Host Port</b>                                                   | Specify the host port set for ELCM.                                                                                             |
| <b>IPM Host IP Address</b>                                              | Specify the IP address of the IPM host system.                                                                                  |
| <b>OAuth IP</b>                                                         | Specify the host IP address for the OAuth.                                                                                      |
| <b>OBSCF IP</b>                                                         | Specify the IP address for OBSCF.                                                                                               |
| <b>OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds</b>                              | Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls.                                                                    |
| <b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>                                           | Specify the transaction code for OBVAM.                                                                                         |

**Table 3-11 (Cont.) Field Description**

| Field Name                                         | Description                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>             | Specify the cumulative amount for PAN validation for fixed deposits and recurring deposits.                                                                               |
| <b>OBCFPM IP</b>                                   | Specify the host IP address for the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system.                                                                        |
| <b>OBLM Port</b>                                   | Specify the port for the OBLM host system.                                                                                                                                |
| <b>OBVAM Branch Code</b>                           | Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>          | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.                                                                                          |
| <b>OBSCF token expiry time in seconds</b>          | Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF.                                                                                                    |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                          | Specify the flag to enable SSL.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>      | Specify whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users .It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system |
| <b>Duration of Active Programs in days</b>         | Specify the duration of active programs in days.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>OBLM User ID</b>                                | Specify the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>OBTFPM Source Code</b>                          | Specify the code for the source of API for TFPM.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Handoff File Path for UBS</b>                   | Specify the handoff file path for UBS host system.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>OBVAM token expiry time in seconds</b>          | Specify the expiry timing of OBVAM token in seconds.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral</b>         | Specify the OBCFPM application ID to evaluate the collateral.                                                                                                             |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application</b> | Specify the OBCFPM application ID to read the collateral application.                                                                                                     |
| <b>OBCLPM Branch Code</b>                          | Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBCLPM.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>OBCLPM User ID</b>                              | Specify the user ID for all the transaction of OBCLPM.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products</b>         | Specify the OBCLPM application ID to fetch all loan products.                                                                                                             |
| <b>OBSCF User ID</b>                               | Specify the User ID for OBSCF mid-office system.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>OBSCF Branch Code</b>                           | Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBSCF.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Default Days for Upcoming Repayments</b>        | Displays the no of future dates to be included for showing upcoming finance repayment in Upcoming Repayment Widget                                                        |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Reevaluate Collateral</b>       | Specify the OBCFPM application ID to reevaluate the collateral.                                                                                                           |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility</b>              | Specify the OBCFPM application ID to amend the facility.                                                                                                                  |
| <b>OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position</b>       | Specify the balance range configuration for Cash Position Widget.                                                                                                         |
| <b>OBVAM Balance Trends Points</b>                 | Specify the property to configure intervals for a given 'VAM_TREND_PERIOD' for balance trend widget.                                                                      |
| <b>OBVAM Balance Trends Period</b>                 | Specify the property to configure number of days from the current date for balance trend widget.                                                                          |
| <b>OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period</b>      | Specify the virtual account property to configure default 'From Date' and 'To Date' to fetch statements in cash position widget for OBVAM.                                |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories</b>   | Specify the OBCFPM application ID to fetch the facility categories.                                                                                                       |

**Note**

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Other Module** tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 3-12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload**

The screenshot shows the Oracle System Configuration interface for the Dynamic Module File Upload configuration. The top navigation bar includes the Oracle logo, the text "futura bank", and user information: "Welcome, Sam David" with a last login time of "05 May 07:40 PM". The main header is "System Configuration". Below this is a breadcrumb trail: "DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFPM 14.3 > RI". The "Select Host" dropdown is set to "Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...". The "Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch" is selected. The "Work Area Path" is "/home/devops/obdx/fileupload" and the "Response File Path" is also "/home/devops/obdx/fileupload". On the left, a list of configuration modules is shown with checkboxes: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module (selected), Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, WALLET, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. At the bottom, there are "Previous", "Next", and "Cancel" buttons. The footer contains copyright information: "Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".

**Table 3-12 Field Description**

| Field Name                | Description                                           |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Response File Path</b> | Specify the response file path for bulk transactions. |
| <b>Work Area Path</b>     | Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.     |

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 3-13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination**

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

### System Configuration

DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBFM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFFM 14.3 RI

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

|                                              |              |                                                  |              |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Default Employer                             | 2            | Current Second Body Header Additional Name       | MASTERFUNCID |
| Current First Body Header Additional Value   | STDCCTEM     | Savings App State                                | RECVNVFY     |
| Personal Loan Account Class                  | UPL          | Current Header Function                          | STDCA001     |
| CO-Applicant Registration URL                |              | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM     |
| Auto Loan Location                           | GB           | Savings Application Category                     | SAVIN        |
| Current First Body Header Function           | STDCA021     | Savings Second Body Header Additional Value      | STDSATEM     |
| Personal Loan Header Function                | ORDRLCAP     | Current Location                                 | GB           |
| Savings First Body Header Additional Value   | STDPRCS1     | Auto Loan First Body Header Function             | ORDRLCAP     |
| CASA Bundle Id                               |              | Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check            |              |
| Auto Loan Account Class                      | AUTOLOANS    | Savings First Body Header Additional Name        | MASTERFUNCID |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM     | Savings Second Body Header Function              | STDSA001     |
| Current Second Body Header Action            | MODIFY       | Savings Process Code                             | OSAC         |
| Current Header Module                        | ST           | Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery        |              |
| Current Application Category                 | CURRENT      | Auto Loan Header Function                        | ORDRLCAP     |
| Auto Loan Header Module                      | OR           | Current Second Body Header Additional Value      | STDCATEM     |
| Current Process Code                         | OCAC         | Personal Loan Application Category               | UPL          |
| Auto Loan Application Category               | AUTOLOANS    | Personal Loan Process Code                       | NRLC         |
| Current First Body Header Additional Name    | MASTERFUNCID | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name  | MASTERFUNCID |
| Savings First Body Header Function           | STDPRCS1     | Savings Header Module                            | ST           |
| Savings App Status                           | CUSTDTLS     | Auto Loan Product Code                           | ABT2         |
| Savings Second Body Header Additional Name   | MASTERFUNCID | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name      | MASTERFUNCID |
| Personal Loan Product Code                   | LRE2         | Personal Loan First Body Header Function         | ORDRLCAP     |
| Savings Header Function                      | STDSA001     | Savings Location                                 | GB           |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Action           | NEW          | Auto Loan Process Code                           | NRLC         |
| Current Second Body Header Function          | STDCA001     | Personal Loan Header Module                      | OR           |
| Personal Loan Location                       | GB           |                                                  |              |

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 3-13 Field Description**

| Field Name                                       | Description                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b> | Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account. |
| <b>Current Application Category</b>              | Specify the host system application category for current account. |

Table 3-13 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                          | Description                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>                   | Specify the host system process code for personal loan.                                                                  |
| <b>Personal Loan Product Code</b>                   | Specify the host system product code for personal loan.                                                                  |
| <b>Current First Body Header Additional Value</b>   | Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.                                                       |
| <b>Current First Body Header Function</b>           | Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.                                                       |
| <b>CASA Bundle Id</b>                               | Specify the bundle Id for current and savings account.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system    |
| <b>Savings Process Code</b>                         | Specify the host system process code for savings account.                                                                |
| <b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</b>   | Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.                                                           |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</b>   | Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.                                                        |
| <b>Personal Loan Application Category</b>           | Specify the host system application category for personal loan.                                                          |
| <b>Current Account Class</b>                        | Specify the host system account class for current account.                                                               |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Function</b>         | Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.                                                                       |
| <b>Savings App State</b>                            | Specify the host system code for savings account application state.                                                      |
| <b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Values</b> | Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.                                                          |
| <b>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</b>   | Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.                                                          |
| <b>Current Process Code</b>                         | Specify the host system process code for current account and available for edit.                                         |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</b>  | Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.                                                       |
| <b>Auto Loan Location</b>                           | Specify the default location for auto loan account.                                                                      |
| <b>Auto loan Header Module</b>                      | Specify the module identifier for auto loan account.                                                                     |
| <b>Auto loan Process Code</b>                       | Specify the host system process code for auto loan account.                                                              |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>  | Specify the name for additional parameter for auto loan.                                                                 |
| <b>Personal Loan Location</b>                       | Specify the default location for personal loan account.                                                                  |
| <b>Savings Location</b>                             | Specify the default location for savings account.                                                                        |
| <b>Current Header Function</b>                      | Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.                                                       |
| <b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>    | Specify the preferred mode of delivery for the documents.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system |
| <b>Current Header Module</b>                        | Specify the module identifier for current account.                                                                       |
| <b>Savings Second Body Header Function</b>          | Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.                                                       |
| <b>Savings Header Function</b>                      | Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.                                                       |
| <b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>                  | Specify the module identifier for personal loan account.                                                                 |
| <b>Savings Application Category</b>                 | Specify the savings account application category.                                                                        |
| <b>Personal Loan Account Class</b>                  | Specify the host system account class for personal loan.                                                                 |
| <b>Savings Account Class</b>                        | Specify the host system account class for savings account.                                                               |

Table 3-13 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                              | Description                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Personal Loan First body Header Function</b>         | Specify the host system stage code for personal loans.                                                               |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>     | Specify the value for additional parameter for auto loan.                                                            |
| <b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>                   | Specify the URL for registration of the co-applicant.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b> | Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.                                             |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>  | Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.                                             |
| <b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>                           | Specify the host system product code for auto loans.                                                                 |
| <b>Savings Header Module</b>                            | Specify the identifier of the module for savings account.                                                            |
| <b>Savings First Body Header Function</b>               | Specify the host system stage code for savings account.                                                              |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Action</b>               | Specify the host system code to start new auto loan application.                                                     |
| <b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>                        | Specify the host system stage code for auto loan.                                                                    |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Action</b>                | Specify the identifier to indicate modification of current account application.                                      |
| <b>Auto loan Application Category</b>                   | Specify the host system application category for auto loan account.                                                  |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Function</b>              | Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.                                                   |
| <b>Default Employer</b>                                 | Specify the value of default employer.                                                                               |
| <b>Current Location</b>                                 | Specify the default location for current loan account.                                                               |
| <b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>            | Specify the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.                                       |
| <b>Auto Loan Account Class</b>                          | Specify the host system account class for auto loans.                                                                |
| <b>Savings App Status</b>                               | Specify the host system code for savings account application status.                                                 |
| <b>Personal Loan Header Function</b>                    | Specify the host system code for personal loan initiation stage.                                                     |
| <b>Savings First Body Header Additional Name</b>        | Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.                                                       |

 **Note**

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the configuration done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Origination tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 3-14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand**

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'futura bank'. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The main header shows 'Welcome, Sam David' and 'Last login 05 May 07:40 PM'. The 'System Configuration' section has a breadcrumb trail: 'DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBFM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFFM 14.3 > RI'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The 'Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch' is selected. The 'Content Server URL' is 'http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1' and the 'Content Publisher URL' is 'http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1'. The left sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module (selected), Brand (expanded), Payment, WealthManagement, WALLET, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Brand' category is expanded, showing sub-items: Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, WALLET, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons are at the bottom.

**Table 3-14 Field Description**

| Field Name                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Request Expiration in Days</b> | Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days. |

Table 3-14 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b> | Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest |
| <b>Service Request Persistent Type</b> | This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDX database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX</li> <li>– External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul>                                                                                              |

 **Note**

There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.

- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 3-15 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common**

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'futura bank'. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The user is logged in as 'Welcome, Sam David' with a last login time of '05 May 07:40 PM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows a breadcrumb trail: '< DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > O6PM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 O6DXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFFPM 14.3 > RI >'. Below this, the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The 'Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch' is selected. A sidebar on the left lists configuration sections with checkboxes: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module (selected), Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, WALLET, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a 'Batch Redirection Host Port' field. At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Save', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Table 3-15 Field Description**

| Field Name                         | Description                                             |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Batch Redirection Host Port</b> | Specify the host port number for the batch redirection. |

**Note**

It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222)

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, enter the host port number.
  - Click **Save** to save the entered details.
- OR
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the process.

## 3.1 System Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

1. The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The System Configuration screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.

**Figure 3-16 System Configuration - Multi Entity**

2. Click  icon against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.
3. Click  icon to save the entity details.
4. Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.
5. Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.

### 3.1.1 System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator can view the maintained basic details and also edit the required details.

To view and edit the basic details:

**Figure 3-17 System Configuration - Basic Details – View**

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'futura bank'. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The main content area has a breadcrumb trail: 'DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch'. Below this, there's a 'Select Host' section with 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The 'Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch' section contains a list of configuration items on the left and a table of details on the right.

| Configuration Item      | Value                  |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Web Server Host         | mum00boa.in.oracle.com |
| Application Server Host | mum00boa.in.oracle.com |
| Web Server Port         | 18777                  |
| Application Server Port | 13003                  |

At the bottom of the configuration list, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

1. Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.
2. Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 3-18 System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit**
**Table 3-16 Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                                          |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Displays the web server host details and available for edit.         |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.          |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Displays the application server host details and available for edit. |
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.  |

3. In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the address of the web server if required.
4. In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
5. In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
6. In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
7. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
8. The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

9. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.2 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

**To view and edit the host details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'

**Figure 3-19 Host Details - View**



2. Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details.

The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

**Figure 3-20 Host Details – Edit**



**Table 3-17 Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Host Name</b>               | Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.                                                                  |
| <b>Host Version</b>            | Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list. |
| <b>Gateway IP</b>              | Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.                                                       |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.                                                               |
| <b>Channel</b>                 | Displays the channel to access the application.                                                                                   |
| <b>Check Host Availability</b> | Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.                                                                 |

3. From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
4. In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
5. In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
6. In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
7. Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability.  
The message of successful testing appears.
8. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
9. The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
10. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.3 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the bank details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 3-21 Bank Details - View**



2. Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details.  
The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 3-22 Bank Details - Edit**



**Table 3-18 Field Description**

| Field Name                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bank Code</b>             | Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b>       | Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Bank Name</b>             | Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>       | Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>  | Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Country</b>               | Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>              | Displays the ZIP code of the bank.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Allowed Account Types</b> | Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul> |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>         | Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.                                                                                                                                              |

**Note**

Recurring Deposit as an account type is not supported for FCUBS as the host system.

3. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
4. In the **Bank Group** Code field, edit the group code of the bank.
5. In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
6. In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
7. In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
8. From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
9. In the **City** and **ZIP** Code field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
10. From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
11. Select/ de-select the Allowed Account Types check box, to edit the selection, if required.
12. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
13. The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details.
14. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.4 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 3-23 Branch Details – View**



2. Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details.

The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 3-24 Branch Details - Edit**



**Table 3-19 Field Description**

| Field Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Region</b>               | Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul> |

3. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
4. In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
5. In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
6. From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
7. From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
8. From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
9. Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

10. The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears.

Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

11. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the SMTP details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 3-25 System Configuration – SMTP - View**



2. Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP Details.

The **System Configuration - SMTP Details** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 3-26 System Configuration – SMTP Edit**



**Table 3-20 Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                                 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Server Name</b>             | Displays the name of the server and available for edit.     |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Displays the port number and available for edit.            |
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Displays the sender email address and available for edit    |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Displays the recipient email address and available for edit |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required.        |
| <b>Username</b>                | Edit the username, if required.                             |
| <b>Password</b>                | Edit the password if required.                              |

3. In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.

4. In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
5. In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
6. In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
7. In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
8. In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
9. Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
10. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
11. The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
12. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.6 System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations details.

**To view and edit the third party configuration details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 3-27 System Configuration –Third Party Configurations – View**



2. Click **Edit** to edit the Third Party Configuration.  
The **System Configuration –Third Party Configuration** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 3-28 System Configuration –Third Party Configuration – Edit**



**Table 3-21 Field Description**

| Field Name                               | Description                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Receiver Queue Connection Factory</b> | Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.                                           |
| <b>Receiver Queue</b>                    | Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit. |
| <b>Sender Queue Connection Factory</b>   | Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit                                               |
| <b>Sender Queue</b>                      | Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.                                                                     |

3. In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
4. In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
5. In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required
6. In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.
7. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
8. The **System Configuration - Third Party Configuration - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
9. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host, which is required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

Following modules are configured:

- Brand
- Account
- Payments
- Wealth Management
- Wallet
- Other Module
- File Upload

- Forex Deal
- Origination
- Service Request
- Common

### 3.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the Brand module details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 3-29 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View**

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

System Configuration

< DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBFM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFFM 14.3 > RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

Content Server URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1  
Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 3-30 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit**

System Configuration

< DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBFM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFFM 14.3 > RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

Content Server URL <http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1> Content Publisher URL <http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1>

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 3-22 Field Description**

| Field Name                   | Description                                                   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Content Server URL</b>    | Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.    |
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit. |

- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.

4. In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
6. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
7. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account - View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Account module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the Account module details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Account tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 3-31 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account View**

ATM/Branch English UBS OBPM 14.4 HEL Branch

futura bank Search ... Welcome, Mustafa Gari Last login 14 Oct 03:22 PM

System Configuration

00.76.138.209 14.5 INN HEL Third Party3 **IBAN-UBS HEL** FCR 11.10 Third Party2 Third Party OBPM AKD 14.4 HEL BR UBS 14.5 ITR Third Party1 Corporate E

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 14.4.0.0

Entity : IBAN-UBS HEL

IBAN enabled FALSE

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Account
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 3-23 Field Description**

| Field Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>IBAN Enabled</b> | <p>Displays whether the IBAN is enabled or not.</p> <p>As a part the Day 0 configuration, the system administrator have been provided with an option to set up the flag to support the IBAN display across all OBDX screens in place of the internal Current &amp; Savings Account number of the customer. This configuration is provided at the bank level. Once enabled, OBDX screens displays the IBAN instead of an account number (Current &amp; Savings Account only) provided necessary support is available in each module.</p> |

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Account**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Account** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-32 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account Edit

ATM/BranchEnglishUBS OBPM 14.4 HEL Branch

futura bank

Search ...

Welcome, Mustafa Gari  
Last login 14 Oct 05:22 PM

System Configuration

0076138.209 14.5 INN HELThird Party3IBAN-UBS HELFCR 11.10Third Party2Third PartyOBPM AKD 14.4 HEL BRUBS 14.5 ITRThird Party1Corporate C

Select HostOracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 14...

Entity : IBAN-UBS HEL

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Account

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

IBAN enabledFALSE

Save

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.[SecurityInformation]Terms and Conditions

**Table 3-24 Field Description**

| Field Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>IBAN Enabled</b> | Displays whether the IBAN is enabled or not.<br>As a part the Day 0 configuration, the system administrator have been provided with an option to set up the flag to support the IBAN display across all OBDX screens in place of the internal Current & Savings Account number of the customer. This configuration is provided at the bank level. Once enabled, OBDX screens displays the IBAN instead of an account number (Current & Savings Account only) provided necessary support is available in each module. |

3. In the **IBAN Enabled** field, edit the value if required.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Account - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
6. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payment details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **dynamic module – Payment** tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 3-33 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - View**

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

### System Configuration

DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFPM 14.3 RI

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

|                                                   |                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Peer to Peer Payment (Code)                       | PBPO                                                                                                                          |
| Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)            | OUPA                                                                                                                          |
| OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator                | T                                                                                                                             |
| Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)                 | OUPA                                                                                                                          |
| Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)              | P2PF                                                                                                                          |
| Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)          | PFOU                                                                                                                          |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code               | DEMANDFT                                                                                                                      |
| OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode              | C                                                                                                                             |
| Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)          | PFOU                                                                                                                          |
| Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)                        | Y                                                                                                                             |
| Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users  | 5                                                                                                                             |
| OBCL WS Version Number                            | 144                                                                                                                           |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code                  | INS_ISSUE                                                                                                                     |
| OBPM Domestic India Save Template?                | N                                                                                                                             |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method  | TRA                                                                                                                           |
| Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                | OUPA                                                                                                                          |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)          | OUPA                                                                                                                          |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)              | OPFD                                                                                                                          |
| Claim Payment URL                                 | http://mum00boa:18777/index.html?homeComponent=claim-payment-dashboard&homeModule=claim-payment&menuNavigationAvailable=false |
| Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)              | N                                                                                                                             |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)        | COCC                                                                                                                          |
| Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N) | Y                                                                                                                             |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)         | OPFD                                                                                                                          |
| OBPM Host code                                    | HOST1                                                                                                                         |
| SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)                   | SOPC                                                                                                                          |
| Network suggestion (Y/N)                          | Y                                                                                                                             |
| OBPM WS Version Number                            | 144                                                                                                                           |
| OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?           | N                                                                                                                             |
| SEPA Credit Payment (Category)                    | COPC                                                                                                                          |
| Internal Fund Transfer (Code)                     | BKOP                                                                                                                          |
| OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code     | SWIFT                                                                                                                         |
| Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)                     | OPEX                                                                                                                          |
| OBPM Source Code                                  | FCAT                                                                                                                          |
| OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 2    | TARGET2                                                                                                                       |
| Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users      | 5                                                                                                                             |
| Peer to Peer Payment (Category)                   | POUP                                                                                                                          |
| Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)         | BKOF                                                                                                                          |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)          | OUPA                                                                                                                          |
| Bill Payment (Category)                           | FOOK                                                                                                                          |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type                  | I                                                                                                                             |
| Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN              | 5                                                                                                                             |
| OBPM User Id                                      | FCATOP                                                                                                                        |
| OBPM International Draft Network Code             | INS_ISSUE                                                                                                                     |
| OBPM International Draft Payment Type             | I                                                                                                                             |
| URI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)    | 30                                                                                                                            |
| International Draft (Code)                        | MCKP                                                                                                                          |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)        | COCC                                                                                                                          |

|                                                                 |                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)                   | OUPA                                                                                                             |
| Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)                             | N                                                                                                                |
| SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                                      | OOPC                                                                                                             |
| Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)                                   | Y                                                                                                                |
| GLAccountNumber                                                 | 131120006                                                                                                        |
| OBPM Source code                                                | INTBANKING                                                                                                       |
| Multi-currency Support (Y/N)                                    | Y                                                                                                                |
| OBPM Host Port Number                                           | 7203                                                                                                             |
| OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward                            | I                                                                                                                |
| Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                              | BKOP                                                                                                             |
| SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)                             | OUPA                                                                                                             |
| OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code                            | BOOK                                                                                                             |
| External Fund Transfer (Category)                               | OUPA                                                                                                             |
| OBPM Host IP Address                                            | whf00mle                                                                                                         |
| External Payment Redirection URL                                | http://mum00boa:18777/home.html?module=home&homeComponent=external-payment-dashboard&homeModule=external-payment |
| P2PRETRYCOUNT                                                   | 3                                                                                                                |
| Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification | 48                                                                                                               |
| Self Fund Transfer (Code)                                       | BKOP                                                                                                             |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)                       | OPFC                                                                                                             |
| Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users             | 5                                                                                                                |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)                            | OPFC                                                                                                             |
| OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code                             | SDCO                                                                                                             |
| Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)                            | PBKT                                                                                                             |
| OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code                     | STEP2                                                                                                            |
| Bill Payment (Code)                                             | BPAT                                                                                                             |
| Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)                   | OPFX                                                                                                             |
| OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1                  | TARGET2                                                                                                          |
| Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment                        | 5                                                                                                                |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)                               | SOUC                                                                                                             |
| OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward                           | O                                                                                                                |
| OBPM Home Branch Code                                           | HEL                                                                                                              |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)                   | OUPA                                                                                                             |
| Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors                             | 10                                                                                                               |
| Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)                         | N                                                                                                                |
| Internal Fund Transfer (Category)                               | OUPA                                                                                                             |
| International Fund Transfer (Code)                              | FTOC                                                                                                             |
| OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code                        | BOOK                                                                                                             |
| Claim Money Link Expiry(days)                                   | 3                                                                                                                |
| External Fund Transfer                                          | BKOP                                                                                                             |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)                          | SOUC                                                                                                             |
| Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users                 | 5                                                                                                                |
| Self Fund Transfer (Category)                                   | OUPA                                                                                                             |
| OBPM International Draft Instrument Code                        | MNGRCHK                                                                                                          |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code       | INFSC                                                                                                            |
| Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)                    | OPFX                                                                                                             |
| International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)              | FTOC                                                                                                             |
| Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)                   | BKOF                                                                                                             |
| Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                                  | BKOP                                                                                                             |

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payment**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 3-34 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit**

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David  
Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

System Configuration

< DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE

|                                                  |                               |                                                   |         |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Peer to Peer Payment (Code)                      | PBPO                          | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)            | OUPA    |
| OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator               | T                             | Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)                 | OUPA    |
| Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)             | P2PF                          | Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)          | PFOU    |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code              | DEMANDFT                      | OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode              | C       |
| Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)         | PFOU                          | Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)                        | Y       |
| Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users | 5                             | OBCL WS Version Number                            | 144     |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code                 | INSJSJUE                      | OBPM Domestic India Save Template?                | N       |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method | TRA                           | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                | OUPA    |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)         | OUPA                          | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)              | OPFD    |
| Claim Payment URL                                | http://mum00boa:18777/index.i | Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)              | N       |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)       | COCC                          | Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N) | Y       |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)        | OPFD                          | OBPM Host code                                    | HOST1   |
| SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)                  | SOPC                          | Network suggestion (Y/N)                          | Y       |
| OBPM WS Version Number                           | 144                           | OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?           | N       |
| SEPA Credit Payment (Category)                   | COPC                          | Internal Fund Transfer (Code)                     | BKOP    |
| OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code    | SWIFT                         | Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)                     | OPEX    |
| OBPM Source Code                                 | FOAT                          | OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 2    | TARGET2 |
| Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users     | 5                             | Peer to Peer Payment (Category)                   | POUP    |
| Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)        | BKOF                          | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)          | OUPA    |
| Bill Payment (Category)                          | FCOK                          | OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type                  | I       |
| Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN             | 5                             | OBPM User Id                                      | FCATOP  |

|                  |                                                           |            |                                                                 |                             |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| > File Upload    | OBPM International Draft Network Code                     | INS_ISSUE  | OBPM International Draft Payment Type                           | I                           |
| > ForexDeal      | UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)            | 30         | International Draft (Code)                                      | MCKP                        |
| > Origination    | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)                | COCC       | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)                   | OUPA                        |
| > ServiceRequest | Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)                       | N          | SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                                      | OOPC                        |
| > Common         | Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)                             | Y          | GLAccountNumber                                                 | 131120006                   |
|                  | OBPM Source code                                          | INTBANKING | Multi-currency Support (Y/N)                                    | Y                           |
|                  | OBPM Host Port Number                                     | 7203       | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward                            | I                           |
|                  | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                        | BKOP       | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)                             | OUPA                        |
|                  | OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code                      | BOOK       | External Fund Transfer (Category)                               | OUPA                        |
|                  | OBPM Host IP Address                                      | whf00mle   | External Payment Redirection URL                                | http://mum00boa:18777/home. |
|                  | P2PRETRYCOUN                                              | 3          | Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification | 48                          |
|                  | Self Fund Transfer (Code)                                 | BKOP       | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)                       | OPFC                        |
|                  | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users       | 5          | Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)                            | OPFC                        |
|                  | OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code                       | SDCO       | Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)                            | PBKT                        |
|                  | OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code               | STEP2      | Bill Payment (Code)                                             | BPAT                        |
|                  | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)             | OPFX       | OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1                  | TARGET2                     |
|                  | Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment                  | 5          | SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)                               | SOUC                        |
|                  | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward                     | O          | OBPM Home Branch Code                                           | HEL                         |
|                  | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)             | OUPA       | Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors                             | 10                          |
|                  | Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)                   | N          | Internal Fund Transfer (Category)                               | OUPA                        |
|                  | International Fund Transfer (Code)                        | FTOC       | OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code                        | BOOK                        |
|                  | Claim Money Link Expiry(days)                             | 3          | External Fund Transfer                                          | BKOP                        |
|                  | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)                    | SOUC       | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users                 | 5                           |
|                  | Self Fund Transfer (Category)                             | OUPA       | OBPM International Draft Instrument Code                        | MNGRCHK                     |
|                  | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code | INFSC      | Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)                    | OPFX                        |
|                  | International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)        | FTOC       | Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)                   | BKOF                        |
|                  | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                            | BKOP       |                                                                 |                             |

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 3-25 Field Description

| Field Name                                                             | Description                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>                            | Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.                                                   |
| <b>International Draft (Code)</b>                                      | Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.                                                       |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>                            | Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.                                            |
| <b>Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification</b> | Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.              |
| <b>OBPM Host Code</b>                                                  | Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system             |
| <b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>                             | Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee. |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>                              | Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                         |

Table 3-25 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>          | Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system      |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>          | Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system                     |
| <b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>                       | Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.                                                                                          |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>             | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                                 |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Code)</b>   | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.                             |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>    | Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                                                       |
| <b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>                   | Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.                                                                                      |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b> | Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                                                     |
| <b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b> | Displays the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee and available for edit.                                                        |
| <b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>        | Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.                                                                |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b> | Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                                              |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>  | Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system             |
| <b>Photo Payee - Corporate (Y/N)</b>             | Displays whether photo upload for payee is enabled for corporate user or not and available for edit.                                                         |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b> | Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                                              |
| <b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>       | Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.                                                                         |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>                | Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.                                                                                   |
| <b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>                     | Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system                                |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>     | Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)</b>    | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.                                |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)</b>    | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.                                                   |
| <b>Network Suggestion (Y/N)</b>                  | Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.                                                                            |
| <b>External Fund Transfer</b>                    | Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                       |
| <b>Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors</b>       | Displays the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill and available for edit.                                                                |

Table 3-25 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>                        | Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.                                                                           |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>           | Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.                                                              |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>             | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.                                            |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>                     | Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.                                                                        |
| <b>External Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                  | Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                      |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>               | Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.                                                                  |
| <b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>                 | Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system                |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                   | Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.                             |
| <b>OBPM Payment - Transaction Type Inward</b>             | Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system       |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                   | Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.                             |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>                | Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system           |
| <b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>      | Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>        | Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system   |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>                      | Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                                                   |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>              | Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.                                                                        |
| <b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</b>              | Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.     |
| <b>OBPM User Id</b>                                       | Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.                                 |
| <b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>                   | Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.                                                                                    |
| <b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>                               | Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system                             |
| <b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b> | Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                                     |
| <b>Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>       | Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                                      |

Table 3-25 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN</b>                       | Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.                                                                  |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b> | Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system. |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>                        | Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system           |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</b>                         | Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.                                                                                   |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)</b>                | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)</b>                        | Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                                                          |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                                 | Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                                           |
| <b>OBPM WS Version Number</b>                                    | Displays the version number for OBPM host Web Service and available for edit.                                                                                      |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                         | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                                   |
| <b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>                    | Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.                                                                            |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>             | Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                                                       |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                             | Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                                       |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI- (Code)</b>                     | Displays product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.                                                                                       |
| <b>UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)</b>            | Displays the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired and available for edit.                                                             |
| <b>OBPM Host port Number</b>                                     | Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system                                          |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>            | Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system             |
| <b>Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)</b>         | Displays whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled or not and available for edit                                                          |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-NEFT (Code)</b>                        | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.                                                                |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>                  | Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.                                                                                   |
| <b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>                      | Displays the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.                      |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>                           | Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.                                                                                    |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                             | Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                                       |
| <b>Claim Payment URL</b>                                         | Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.                                                                          |

Table 3-25 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b> | Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                                                     |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)</b>                   | Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                                                                    |
| <b>Photo Payee - Retail (Y/N)</b>                          | Displays whether payee photo upload is required for a retail user or not and available for edit.                                                                      |
| <b>Claim Money Link Expiry (days)</b>                      | Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.                                                                      |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>       | Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                                                          |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>                    | Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                                      |
| <b>OBCL WS Version Number</b>                              | Displays the version number for OBCL host Web Service and available for edit.                                                                                         |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>             | Displays whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.        |
| <b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>            | Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit<br>.This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system                      |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>    | Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system. |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)</b>                  | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.                                                                |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</b>     | Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                                                     |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>        | Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                                                        |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Category)</b>          | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>    | Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                                                        |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>                 | Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.                              |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)</b>                      | Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                                                                 |

**Note**

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

3. Edit the required Payments detail.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

5. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - Review** screen appears.

Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

6. The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Wallet module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the Wallet module details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic module – Wallet** tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 3-35 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet View**

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

System Configuration

< DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBFM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFFM 14.3 > RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

| Account Class | Branch Code | Location Code | KYC Check Required |
|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|
| WALLET        | 999         | GB            | N                  |

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Wallet**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wallet** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-36 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet Edit

ATM/BranchEnglishUBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Sam David  
Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

System Configuration

<DXBU13Third Party1UBS 14.3 AT3 BranchUBS 14.4 HEL BranchUBS 14.4 AT3 BranchOBPM HEL Branch 14.2UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11Third PartyOBTFPM 14.3Ri>

Select HostOracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Account ClassWALLET

Location CodeGB

Branch Code999

KYC Check RequiredN

Save

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

OBPM International Draft Network Code

INS\_ISSUE

OBPM International Draft Payment Type

I

UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)

30

International Draft (Code)

MCKP

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)

COCC

Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)

OUPA

Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)

N

SEPA Credit Payment (Code)

OOPC

Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)

Y

GLAccountNumber

131120006

OBPM Source code

INTBANKING

Multi-currency Support (Y/N)

Y

OBPM Host Port Number

7203

OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward

I

Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

BKOP

SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)

OUPA

OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code

BOOK

External Fund Transfer (Category)

OUPA

OBPM Host IP Address

whf00mle

External Payment Redirection URL

http://mum00boa:18777/home.

P2PRETRYCOUN

3

Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification

48

Self Fund Transfer (Code)

BKOP

Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)

OPFC

Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users

5

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)

OPFC

OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code

SDCO

Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)

PBKT

OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code

STEP2

Bill Payment (Code)

BPAT

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)

OPFX

OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1

TARGET2

Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment

5

SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)

SOUC

OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward

O

OBPM Home Branch Code

HEL

Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)

OUPA

Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors

10

Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)

N

Internal Fund Transfer (Category)

OUPA

International Fund Transfer (Code)

FTOC

OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code

BOOK

Claim Money Link Expiry(days)

3

External Fund Transfer

BKOP

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)

SOUC

Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users

5

Self Fund Transfer (Category)

OUPA

OBPM International Draft Instrument Code

MNGRCHK

OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code

INFSC

Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)

OPFX

International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)

FTOC

Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)

BKOF

Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

BKOP

Save

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 3-26 Field Description

| Field Name                | Description                                                        |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Account Class</b>      | Displays the host system account class for wallets.                |
| <b>Branch Code</b>        | Displays the branch code of the wallet account.                    |
| <b>KYC Check Required</b> | Indicates if KYC check is required or not for wallet transactions. |
| <b>Location Code</b>      | Displays the location code of the wallet account.                  |

- In the **Account Class** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the code if required.
- In the **KYC Check Required** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Location Code** field, edit the code if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wallet - Review** screen appears.

Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

9. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can view and edit the other module details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Figure 3-37 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

ATM/Branch

English

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Sam David

Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

System Configuration

<

DXBU13

Third Party1

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11

Third Party

OBTFPM 14.3

RI

>

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Handoff File Path for UBS

ASP IP

Supported Auth Type for Login

OBCLPM Port

OBVAM Transaction Code

OBCLPM IP

Retail User Supported Auth Type

Invoice token expiry time in seconds

OBCLPM App Id - List Backoffice Product

OBCLPM App Id - List Data Segments

OBLM flag to consider Post Sweep Balance

OBLM Multi Bank Flag

Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

RTF Port

Rewards Host IP address

CAUTH IP

Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

IDCS Host Port

Administrator Supported Auth Type

OBVAM IP

Live Experience Host Port

ASP Port

Deposit Installment Amount Limit

Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform

OBCLPM IP

OBCL HOST IP

Invoice Management User Id

OBVAM Port

OBTF IP

Host WSDL Version

OBCL User Id

OBCLPM User Id

OBCLPM App Id - Read Collateral Application

OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products

OBLM Default Value for Nominated Account

IDCS Host IP

Feedback for a Transaction

Supported Auth Type for Transactions

OBVAM Transaction Default Currency

OBLM Port

OBCL Module Code

Handoff File Path for UBS

ASP IP

Supported Auth Type for Login

OBCLPM Port

OBVAM Transaction Code

OBCLPM IP

Retail User Supported Auth Type

Invoice token expiry time in seconds

OBCLPM App Id - List Backoffice Product

OBCLPM App Id - List Data Segments

OBLM flag to consider Post Sweep Balance

OBLM Multi Bank Flag

Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

RTF Port

Rewards Host IP address

CAUTH IP

Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

IDCS Host Port

Administrator Supported Auth Type

OBVAM IP

Live Experience Host Port

ASP Port

Deposit Installment Amount Limit

Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform

OBCLPM IP

OBCL HOST IP

Invoice Management User Id

OBVAM Port

OBTF IP

Host WSDL Version

OBCL User Id

OBCLPM User Id

OBCLPM App Id - Read Collateral Application

OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products

OBLM Default Value for Nominated Account

IDCS Host IP

Feedback for a Transaction

Supported Auth Type for Transactions

OBVAM Transaction Default Currency

OBLM Port

OBCL Module Code

OBVAM Offset Transaction Code

OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit

Live Experience Host IP

Invoice Management Branch Code

OBSCF Branch Code

OBCLPM App Id - Create Loan Application

OBCLPM App Id - List Loan Products

OBCLPM App Id - List Loan Purpose

Duration of Active Program in days

OBLM Allow Sweep on Currency Holiday

IDCS OBDCClient Id

Associated Party User Id

Invoice Management App Id

OBLM User Id

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)

OBCLM Balance Trends Period

Identification Types

Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID

OBCLPM User Id

OBLM IP

OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds

OBLM FX Rate Pickup

OBSCF IP

Corporate User Supported Auth Type

OBVAM Branch Code

Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Lending

Date Default

OBVAM token expiry time in seconds

OBLM Currency Rate type

Associated Party Branch Code

OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period

Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details

IPM Host IP address

OBCL Host port

FACEID IP

OBLM Holiday Treatment

OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position

000

9003

2

live.oraclecloud.com

004

004

60

OBCLPM App Id - Create Loan Application

OBCLPM App Id - List Loan Products

OBCLPM App Id - List Loan Purpose

1000

N

SWETA

OBSCFCMINST

OBDXADMIN2

N

120

REMOTE\_CLOSE\_ENUM

oraclefsgbuobdx

BHARATH

10.40.88.245

30

Offline

den02dud.us.oracle.com

OTP~R\_SOFT\_TOKEN~T\_SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_CLOSE\_PUSH\_OOB

HEL

7003

CURRENT

60

STANDARD

004

120

18777

LMM

whf00aln

7855

api.zoomauth.com

H

-10000~0~10000~50000

|                                                         |                                 |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit                         | 500000                          | Flag to enable SSL                                               | raise                                                                                                                                                   |
| OBCEPM App Id - Amend facility                          | FCLTYP                          | OBOL Source Code                                                 | EXTSYS                                                                                                                                                  |
| Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount                      | 50000                           | OBSCF Port                                                       | 9003                                                                                                                                                    |
| ELCM Host port                                          | 7023                            | OBCLPM Branch Code                                               | DMO                                                                                                                                                     |
| OBCEPM App Id - Fetch Document List                     | CMNCORE                         | Rewards Host port                                                | <PORT>                                                                                                                                                  |
| Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)          | Y                               | OBLM Checker Id                                                  | OBDXADMIN3                                                                                                                                              |
| UBS File Handoff Host IP                                | 10.40.90.47                     | Currency Support in Approval Rules                               | true                                                                                                                                                    |
| OBCEPM App Id - Revaluate Collateral                    | CLLTRL                          | OBLM Structure Appld                                             | LMA                                                                                                                                                     |
| UBS File Handoff Host Port                              | 7203                            | OBLM Branch Code                                                 | LMB                                                                                                                                                     |
| Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)                    | Y                               | Anonymous Security Key Name                                      | origination_owsm_key                                                                                                                                    |
| OBVAM User Id                                           | OBDX02                          | OBTF Branch Code                                                 |                                                                                                                                                         |
| IPM Host application name                               | FLEXCUBE                        | Duration of future start date in days                            | 180                                                                                                                                                     |
| OBLM Balance Type                                       | V                               | Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                                       | N                                                                                                                                                       |
| OBTF WS Version Number                                  |                                 | OBVAM Remitter Record Status                                     | O                                                                                                                                                       |
| Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing | 10.184.132.101                  | OBCLPM Port                                                      | 8001                                                                                                                                                    |
| Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID                    | oraclefsgbuobdx                 | OBLM Source System                                               | OBDX                                                                                                                                                    |
| Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform     |                                 | Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)                             | Y                                                                                                                                                       |
| MIO Port                                                | 8091                            | INV IP                                                           | den02dud.us.oracle.com                                                                                                                                  |
| Supported Auth Type for Transactions                    | OTP                             | OBSCF User Id                                                    | OBDX                                                                                                                                                    |
| OBLM Default Value for selected account                 | Y                               | OBCEPM Branch Code                                               | 004                                                                                                                                                     |
| OBVAM Source Code                                       | OBDX                            | OBOL Branch Code                                                 | HEL                                                                                                                                                     |
| Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)                    | N                               | Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking             | whf00mle                                                                                                                                                |
| IDCS Connection Scheme                                  | https                           | IPM Host port                                                    | 16000                                                                                                                                                   |
| TD Pool Code                                            | POOL1                           |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                         |
| Handoff File Path for FCORE                             | /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE | Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher | 10.40.136.72                                                                                                                                            |
| OBVAM Balance Trends Points                             | 5                               | Anonymous Security Policy                                        | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy                                                                                                                 |
| Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)               | Y                               | ELCM HOST IP                                                     | whf00bzd                                                                                                                                                |
| OBCEPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral                     | CLLTRL                          | Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking           | 7203                                                                                                                                                    |
| Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)                    | Y                               | MIO IP                                                           | whf00bdm                                                                                                                                                |
| OAUTH Port                                              | 18003                           | OBCEPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories                        | FCLTYP                                                                                                                                                  |
| OBSCF token expiry time in seconds                      | 10                              | OBLM eodevacution flag                                           | false                                                                                                                                                   |
| FACEID Port                                             | 443                             | OBCEPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types                           | MNTNNC                                                                                                                                                  |
| OBLM Maker Id                                           | OBDXADMIN2                      | Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL                                  | http://mum00boa.in.oracle.com:18777/index.html?homeComponent=onboard-counter-party-kyc-upload&homeModule=associated-party&menuNavigationAvailable=false |
| OBSCF Program Auto Authorization                        | Y                               | OBLM Appld                                                       | LMM                                                                                                                                                     |
| OBVAM Approver Id                                       | LMS                             | Associated Party Application ID                                  | OBSCFCM                                                                                                                                                 |
| Positive Balance Transferred Allowed (Y/N)              | Y                               | OBLM Sweep Appld                                                 | LMS                                                                                                                                                     |
| Auth Type for Wallet Registration                       | OTP                             | Max Account Per Page in VA Structure                             | 5                                                                                                                                                       |
| Structured Address (Y/N)                                | Y                               | Negative Balance Transferred Allowed (Y/N)                       | Y                                                                                                                                                       |
| OBLM Upcoming Sweep Log App Id                          | LMM                             | Virtual Account Closure Limit                                    | 10                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                         |                                 | Maximum day intervals for the statements                         | 10                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                         |                                 | Allow PO creation by Supplier (Y/N)                              | Y                                                                                                                                                       |

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## 2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Other Module**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-38 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

System Configuration

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

System Configuration

DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPB HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBUI1 Third Party OBTFFPM 14.3 RI

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

|                                                               |                               |                                                                    |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Handoff File Path for UBS                                     | /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS | OBVAM Offset Transaction Code                                      | 000                             |
| ASP IP                                                        | den02dud.us.oracle.com        | INV Port                                                           | 9003                            |
| Supported Auth Type for Login                                 | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT       | OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit                                       | 2                               |
| OBCEPM Port                                                   | 8091                          | Live Experience Host IP                                            | live.oraclecloud.com            |
| OBVAM Transaction Code                                        | 000                           | Invoice Management Branch Code                                     | 004                             |
| OBCEPM IP                                                     | whf00bdm                      | OBSCF Branch Code                                                  | 004                             |
| IDCS OBDXClient Secret                                        |                               | Retail User Supported Auth Type                                    | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT         |
| ASP token expiry time in seconds                              | 60                            | Invoice token expiry time in seconds                               | 60                              |
| OBCLPM App Id - Create Loan Application                       | OBCLPMLOANAPP                 | OBCLPM App Id - List Backoffice Product                            | OBCLPMBACKOFF                   |
| OBCLPM App Id - List Loan Products                            | OBCLPMBUSSPRD                 | OBCLPM App Id - List Data Segments                                 | OBCLPMBUSSPRC                   |
| OBCLPM App Id - List Loan Purpose                             | OBCLPMMAINTCE                 | OBCLM Flag to consider Post Sweep Balance                          | Y                               |
| Duration of Active Program in days                            | 1000                          | OBCLM Multi Bank Flag                                              | true                            |
| OBCLM Allow Sweep on Currency Holiday                         | N                             | Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking           | mum00boa.in.oracle.com          |
| IDCS OBDXClient Id                                            |                               | OBTF Port                                                          |                                 |
| Associated Party User Id                                      | SWETA                         | Rewards Host IP address                                            | <HOST_IP>                       |
| Invoice Management App Id                                     | OBSCFCMINST                   | OBTF IP                                                            | mum00boa                        |
| OBCLM User Id                                                 | OBDXADMIN2                    | Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher | 9502                            |
| FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)                          | N                             | IDCS Host Port                                                     | 443                             |
| OBVAM Balance Trends Period                                   | 120                           | Administrator Supported Auth Type                                  | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT         |
| Identification Types                                          | REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM             | OBVAM IP                                                           | mum00bxj.in.oracle.com          |
| Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID                        | oraclefsgbuobdx               | Live Experience Host Port                                          | 443                             |
| OBCEPM User Id                                                | BHARATH                       | ASP Port                                                           | 9003                            |
| OBCLM IP                                                      | 10.40.88.245                  | Deposit Installment Amount Limit                                   | 50000                           |
| OBTFFPM token expiry time in seconds                          | 30                            | Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform                     |                                 |
| OBCLM FX Rate Pickup                                          | Offline                       | OBCLPM IP                                                          | 10.40.73.129                    |
| OBSCF IP                                                      | den02dud.us.oracle.com        | OBCL HOST IP                                                       | 10.40.136.68                    |
| Corporate User Supported Auth Type                            | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT       | Invoice Management User Id                                         | SWETA                           |
| OBVAM Branch Code                                             | HEL                           | OBVAM Port                                                         | 7091                            |
| Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing     | 7003                          | OBTF IP                                                            |                                 |
| Date Default                                                  | CURRENT                       | Host WSDL Version                                                  | 124                             |
| OBVAM token expiry time in seconds                            | 60                            | OBCL User Id                                                       | FCATOP                          |
| OBCLM Currency Rate type                                      | STANDARD                      | OBCLPM User Id                                                     | OBDX1                           |
| Associated Party Branch Code                                  | 004                           | OBCEPM App Id - Read Collateral Application                        | CLLTR                           |
| OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period                        | 120                           | OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products                                | CUSTSRV001                      |
| Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking | 18777                         | OBCLM Default Value for Nominated Account                          | Y                               |
| OBCLM App Id - Fetch Account Details                          | LMM                           | IDCS Host IP                                                       | obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.o |
| IPM Host IP address                                           | whf00a1n                      | Feedback for a Transaction                                         | ALWAYS                          |
| OBCL Host port                                                | 7855                          | Supported Auth Type for Transactions                               | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN                  |
|                                                               |                               | OBVAM Transaction Default Currency                                 | GBP                             |

|                                                                  |                               |                                                         |                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| FACED IP                                                         | apl.zoomauth.com              | OBLM Port                                               | 7007                          |
| OBLM Holiday Treatment                                           | H                             | OBL Module Code                                         | OL                            |
| OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position                            | -10000~0~10000~50000          | Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit                         | 500000                        |
| Flag to enable SSL                                               | false                         | OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility                          | FCLTYP                        |
| OBL Source Code                                                  | EXTSYS                        | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount                      | 50000                         |
| OBSCF Port                                                       | 9003                          | ELCM Host port                                          | 7023                          |
| OBLPM Branch Code                                                | DMO                           | OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List                     | CMNCORE                       |
| Rewards Host port                                                | <PORT>                        | Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)          | Y                             |
| OBLM Checker Id                                                  | OBDXADMIN3                    | UBS File Handoff Host IP                                | 10.40.90.47                   |
| Currency Support In Approval Rules                               | true                          | OBCFPM App Id - Revaluate Collateral                    | CLLTRL                        |
| OBLM Structure Appld                                             | LMA                           | UBS File Handoff Host Port                              | 7203                          |
| OBLM Branch Code                                                 | LMB                           | OBTFFPM Port                                            | 7004                          |
| Anonymous Security Key Name                                      | origination_lowsm_key         | Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)                    | Y                             |
| OBTFF Branch Code                                                |                               | OBVAM User Id                                           | OBDX02                        |
| Duration of future start date in days                            | 180                           | IPM Host application name                               | FLEXCUBE                      |
| Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                                       | N                             | OBLM Balance Type                                       | V                             |
| OBVAM Remitter Record Status                                     | O                             | OBTFF WS Version Number                                 |                               |
| OBLPM Port                                                       | 8001                          | Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing | 10.184.132.101                |
| OBLM Source System                                               | OBDX                          | Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID                    | oraclefsgbuobdx               |
| Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)                             | Y                             | Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform     |                               |
| INV IP                                                           | den02dud.us.oracle.com        | MO Port                                                 | 8091                          |
| OBSCF User Id                                                    | OBDX                          | Supported Auth Type for Transactions                    | OTP                           |
| OBCFPM Branch Code                                               | 004                           | OBLM Default Value for selected account                 | Y                             |
| OBL Branch Code                                                  | HEL                           | OBVAM Source Code                                       | OBDX                          |
| Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking             | whf00mle                      | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)                    | N                             |
| IPM Host port                                                    | 16000                         | IDCS Connection Scheme                                  | https                         |
| Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher | 10.40.136.72                  | TD Pool Code                                            | POOL1                         |
| Anonymous Security Policy                                        | oracle/wss_username_token_cli | Handoff File Path for FCORE                             | /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCO |
| ELCM HOST IP                                                     | whf00bzd                      | OBVAM Balance Trends Points                             | 5                             |
| Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking           | 7203                          | Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)               | Y                             |
| MO IP                                                            | whf00bdm                      | OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral                     | CLLTRL                        |
| OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories                        | FCLTYP                        | Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)                    | Y                             |
| OBLM eodexecution flag                                           | false                         | OAuth Port                                              | 18003                         |
| OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types                           | MINTNNC                       | OBSCF token expiry time in seconds                      | 10                            |
| Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL                                  | http://mum00boa.in.oracle.com | FACED Port                                              | 443                           |
| OBLM Appld                                                       | LMM                           | OBLM Maker Id                                           | OBDXADMIN2                    |
| Associated Party Application ID                                  | OBSCFCM                       | OBSCF Program Auto Authorization                        | Y                             |
| OBLM Sweep Appld                                                 | LMS                           | OBVAM Approver Id                                       | LMS                           |
| Max Account Per Page in VA Structure                             | 5                             | Positive Balance Transferred Allowed (Y/N)              | Y                             |
| Negative Balance Transferred Allowed (Y/N)                       | Y                             | Auth Type for Wallet Registration                       | OTP                           |
| Structured Address (Y/N)                                         | Y                             | Virtual Account Closure Limit                           | 5                             |
| Maximum day intervals for the statements                         | 5                             | OBLM Upcoming Sweep Log App Id                          | LMM                           |
| FCM                                                              | AAAA92I5kOs:APA91bEy8dt1      | Allow PO creation by supplier(Y/N)                      | Y                             |

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 3-27 Field Description

| Field Name                                                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBCFPM Branch Code</b>                                                 | Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBCFPM and available for edit.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>OBCFPM User Id</b>                                                     | Displays the User ID for OBCFPM mid-office system and available for edit.                                                                                                                            |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List</b>                                | Displays the application ID to fetch the document list of all the OBCFPM accounts and available for edit.                                                                                            |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types</b>                             | Displays the OBCFPM application ID to fetch the collateral types and available for edit.                                                                                                             |
| <b>OBSCF Port</b>                                                         | Displays the host port set for OBSCF and available for edit.                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b> | Displays the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.                                                                                              |
| <b>OBLM App ID - Fetch Account Details</b>                                | Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts and available for edit.                                                                                                   |
| <b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>                                 | Displays the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening and available for edit.                                                                                                    |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform</b>                | Displays the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.                                                                                                      |
| <b>OBVAM No. of Remitters List</b>                                        | Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>OAuth Port</b>                                                         | Displays the port for the OAuth host system and available for edit.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>OBLM Branch Code</b>                                                   | Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBLM and available for edit.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>OBCLPM IP</b>                                                          | Displays the host IP of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management (CLPM) host system and available for edit.                                                                              |
| <b>Live Experience Host Port</b>                                          | Displays the port for the live experience host system and available for edit.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID</b>                             | Displays the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience and available for edit.                                                                                                              |
| <b>OBVAM User Id</b>                                                      | Displays the User ID for OBVAM mid-office system and available for edit.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID</b>                               | Displays the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system and available for edit.                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>                                          | Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system |
| <b>Live Experience Host IP</b>                                            | Displays the host IP address for the live experience system and available for edit.                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>                                        | Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system                                           |
| <b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>                                             | Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform</b>                     | Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.                                                                                              |
| <b>OBCL HOST IP</b>                                                       | Displays the host IP of the OBCL host system and available for edit.                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Duration of future start date in days</b>                              | Displays the duration i.e. date from which program can start and available for edit.                                                                                                                 |
| <b>ELCM HOST IP</b>                                                       | Displays the host IP of the ELCM host system and available for edit.                                                                                                                                 |

Table 3-27 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                           | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b>       | Displays the host server IP of the for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system and available for edit.                                       |
| <b>OBVAM Transaction Default Currency</b>                            | Displays the default currency for OBVAM transaction and available for edit.                                                                           |
| <b>IDCS OBDX Client Id</b>                                           | Displays the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number and available for edit.                                                                    |
| <b>OBCLPM Port</b>                                                   | Displays the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management host system and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>IDCS Host IP</b>                                                  | Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.                                                                                  |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>                                     | Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.                                                                                        |
| <b>OBTFPM Port</b>                                                   | Displays the host port set for OBTFPM and available for edit.                                                                                         |
| <b>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</b>                                 | Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                                |
| <b>OBTFPM Source Code</b>                                            | Displays the name for the source of API and available for edit.                                                                                       |
| <b>OBCL Host port</b>                                                | Displays the port number of the OBCL host system and available for edit.                                                                              |
| <b>Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>      | Displays the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.                                             |
| <b>Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)</b>                    | Displays whether the host is qualified with virtual account management and available for edit.                                                        |
| <b>OBVAM Remitter Record Status</b>                                  | Displays the remitter record status for OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                                 |
| <b>OBTFPM IP</b>                                                     | Displays the IP address for OBTFPM and available for edit.                                                                                            |
| <b>OBCFPM Port</b>                                                   | Displays the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>               | Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.                                                     |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>                             | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.                                          |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b> | Displays the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.                                                    |
| <b>Identification Types</b>                                          | Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.                                                           |
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>                               | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.                                                 |
| <b>OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC</b>                                | Displays the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBDX and available for edit.                                                              |
| <b>Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)</b>                          | Displays whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.                                                            |
| <b>MO Port</b>                                                       | Displays the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit. |
| <b>Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>        | Displays the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.                                               |
| <b>OBTFPM Branch Code</b>                                            | Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM and available for edit.                                                                         |

Table 3-27 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                              | Description                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBLM Checker ID</b>                                                  | Displays the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.                                                    |
| <b>UBS File Handoff Host Port</b>                                       | Displays the port number for UBS file handoff system and available for edit.                                                                     |
| <b>OBLM IP</b>                                                          | Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit.                                                                                |
| <b>OBVAM IP</b>                                                         | Displays the host IP address for the OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                               |
| <b>Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>             | Displays the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system and available for edit.                                              |
| <b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>                            | Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.                                             |
| <b>IPM Host Port</b>                                                    | Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit.                                                                          |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Login</b>                                    | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users and available for edit.                |
| <b>Supported Soft Token</b>                                             | Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.                                                                                   |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                                                     | Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.                                                                               |
| <b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>                                       | Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>Handoff File Path for FCORE</b>                                      | Displays handoff file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.                                                                         |
| <b>IDCS OBDX Client Secret</b>                                          | Displays the secret key for OBDX as the client as defined in IDCS and available for edit.                                                        |
| <b>OBVAM Source Code</b>                                                | Displays the name for the source of API for OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                        |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>                               | Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.                                                       |
| <b>OBLM Maker ID</b>                                                    | Displays the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.                                                      |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Transaction</b>                              | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.                                        |
| <b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>                             | Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.                                                  |
| <b>IDCS Host Port</b>                                                   | Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.                                                                         |
| <b>Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b>        | Displays the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system and available for edit.                                            |
| <b>Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b> | Displays the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.                             |
| <b>Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)</b>                             | Displays whether the host is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.                                                         |
| <b>Date Default</b>                                                     | Displays the default date for the system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                                                | Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.                                                                                    |
| <b>UBS File Handoff Host IP</b>                                         | Displays the host IP address for UBS file handoff and available for edit.                                                                        |

Table 3-27 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>MO IP</b>                                       | Displays the IP address for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit.                                              |
| <b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>            | Displays the deposit installment amount for PAN validation and available for edit.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>                  | Displays whether feedback needs to be enabled always for a transaction and available for edit.                                                                                                    |
| <b>OBVAM Port</b>                                  | Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit.                                                                                                                               |
| <b>ELCM Host Port</b>                              | Displays the host port set for ELCM and available for edit.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>IPM Host IP Address</b>                         | Displays the IP address of the IPM host system and available for edit.                                                                                                                            |
| <b>OAuth IP</b>                                    | Displays the host IP address for the OAuth and available for edit.                                                                                                                                |
| <b>OBSCF IP</b>                                    | Displays the IP address for OBSCF and available for edit.                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds</b>         | Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls and available for edit.                                                                                                              |
| <b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>                      | Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>             | Displays the cumulative amount for PAN validation for fixed deposits and recurring deposits and available for edit.                                                                               |
| <b>OBCFPM IP</b>                                   | Displays the host IP address for the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system and available for edit.                                                                        |
| <b>OBLM Port</b>                                   | Displays the port for the OBLM host system and available for edit.                                                                                                                                |
| <b>OBVAM Branch Code</b>                           | Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>          | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.                                                                                          |
| <b>OBSCF token expiry time in seconds</b>          | Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.                                                                                                    |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                          | Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>      | Displays whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system |
| <b>Duration of Active Programs in days</b>         | Displays the duration of active programs in days and available for edit.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>OBLM User ID</b>                                | Displays the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>OBTFPM Source Code</b>                          | Displays the code for the source of API and available for edit.                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Handoff File Path for UBS</b>                   | Displays the handoff file path for UBS host system and available for edit.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>OBVAM token expiry time in seconds</b>          | Displays the expiry timing of OBVAM token in seconds, and available for edit.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral</b>         | Displays the OBCFPM application ID to evaluate the collateral and available for edit.                                                                                                             |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application</b> | Displays the OBCFPM application ID to read the collateral application and available for edit.                                                                                                     |
| <b>OBCLPM Branch Code</b>                          | Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBCLPM and available for edit.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>OBCLPM User ID</b>                              | Displays the user ID for all the transaction of OBCLPM and available for edit.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products</b>         | Displays the OBCLPM application ID to fetch all the loan products and available for edit.                                                                                                         |

Table 3-27 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBSCF User ID</b>                             | Displays the User ID for OBSCF mid-office system and available for edit.                                                                                           |
| <b>OBSCF Branch Code</b>                         | Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBSCF and available for edit.                                                                                          |
| <b>Default Days for Upcoming Repayments</b>      | Displays the no of future dates to be included for showing upcoming finance repayment in Upcoming Repayment Widget                                                 |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Reevaluate Collateral</b>     | Displays the OBCFPM application ID to reevaluate the collateral and available for edit.                                                                            |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility</b>            | Displays the OBCFPM application ID to amend the facility and available for edit.                                                                                   |
| <b>OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position</b>     | Displays the balance range configuration for Cash Position Widget and available for edit.                                                                          |
| <b>OBVAM Balance Trends Points</b>               | Displays the property to configure intervals for a given 'VAM_TREND_PERIOD' for balance trend widget of and available for edit.                                    |
| <b>OBVAM Balance Trends Period</b>               | Displays the property to configure number of days from the current date for balance trend widget and available for edit.                                           |
| <b>OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period</b>    | Displays the virtual account property to configure default 'From Date' and 'To Date' to fetch statements in cash position widget for OBVAM and available for edit. |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories</b> | Displays the OBCFPM application ID to fetch the facility categories and available for edit.                                                                        |
| <b>OBLM Appld</b>                                | Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts, frequencies, currencies and branches.                                                  |
| <b>OBLM Sweep Appld</b>                          | Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM account sweeps.                                                                                  |
| <b>OBLM Structure Appld</b>                      | Displays the OBLM application ID to create, validate, edit, pause and resume structure.                                                                            |
| <b>OBLM Alert Appld</b>                          | Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM alerts/events.                                                                                   |
| <b>OBLM Instructions Appld</b>                   | Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM instructions.                                                                                    |
| <b>OBLM Allow Sweep on Currency Holiday</b>      | The flag to be sent in structure creation, to specify Structure to execute sweep on holiday.                                                                       |
| <b>OBLM Source System config</b>                 | Displays the identifier for the source, to be set in the request header for all OBLM APIs.                                                                         |
| <b>OBLM Balance Type</b>                         | Displays the constant value for specifying the balance type in the structure.                                                                                      |
| <b>OBLM flag to consider Post Sweep Balance</b>  | Specifies whether balances after sweep execution needs to be considered or not.                                                                                    |
| <b>OBLM Holiday Treatment</b>                    | Specifies constant Value for Holiday Treatment for structure execution.                                                                                            |
| <b>OBLM FX Rate Pickup</b>                       | Specifies the flag to pick the FX Rate at the OBLM end.                                                                                                            |
| <b>OBLM Multi Bank Flag</b>                      | Specifies whether the structure is allowed for having different bank accounts.                                                                                     |
| <b>OBLM Currency Rate type</b>                   | Specifies the constant value for currency rates.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>OBLM EOD Execution flag</b>                   | Specifies the flag for end of day execution.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>OBLM Default Value for Nominated Account</b>  | Specifies the Boolean value whether the account used in the structure is nominated or not.                                                                         |

Table 3-27 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBLM Default Value for selected account</b>  | Specifies whether the account used in the structure is selected or not.                                                                                                        |
| <b>Associated Party User Id</b>                 | Indicates the user to be used in the header for host APIs.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Associated Party Branch Code</b>             | Displays the branch code to be passed in the header for host APIs.                                                                                                             |
| <b>ASP IP</b>                                   | Displays the host API IP address/DNS name.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>ASP Port</b>                                 | Displays the host API port.                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Associated Party Application ID</b>          | Displays the application ID to be used in the header for host APIs.                                                                                                            |
| <b>ASP token expiry time in seconds</b>         | Indicates the configurable expiry time for the token.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL</b>          | Indicates the link to be sent to an on boarded non-customer for KYC verification.                                                                                              |
| <b>Invoice Management App Id</b>                | Displays the application ID to be used in the header for host APIs.                                                                                                            |
| <b>Invoice Management Branch Code</b>           | Displays the branch code to be passed in the header for host APIs.                                                                                                             |
| <b>Invoice Management User Id</b>               | Indicates the user to be used in the header for host APIs.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Invoice token expiry time in seconds</b>     | Indicates the configurable expiry time for the token.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>INV IP</b>                                   | Displays the host API IP address/DNS name.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>INV Port</b>                                 | Displays the host API port.                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Cash Management Branch Code</b>              | Displays the branch code to be passed in the header for host APIs.                                                                                                             |
| <b>Cash Management User Id</b>                  | Indicates the user to be used in the header for host APIs.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Cash Management Host IP address</b>          | Displays the host API IP address/DNS name.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Cash Management Host Port</b>                | Displays the host API port.                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>OBSCF Program Auto Authorization</b>         | Displays the flag that indicates to the host whether the create/edit program requests are to be auto-authorized at the host or manually authorized. Values accepted are - Y/N. |
| <b>OBVAM Approver Id</b>                        | Plato Feed API for approving the uploaded file for VAM                                                                                                                         |
| <b>MAX ACC. PER PAGE IN VA STRUCTURE</b>        | Indicates maximum number of accounts to be fetched in a single API call and displayed at a single level in the Structure (horizontal pagination in Structure).                 |
| <b>Positive Balance Transfer Allowed (Y/N)</b>  | Indicates whether Virtual Account with positive balance is allowed for closure.                                                                                                |
| <b>Negative Balance Transfer Allowed (Y/N)</b>  | Indicates whether Virtual Account with negative balance is allowed for closure.                                                                                                |
| <b>Maximum days interval for the statements</b> | App ID to be sent to OBLM API for fetching upcoming sweep logs.                                                                                                                |
| <b>OBLM Upcoming Sweep Log App Id</b>           | Indicates the maximum date range for which Virtual Account Statement can be requested.                                                                                         |
| <b>Structured Address(Y/N)</b>                  | Indicates if Structured Address is required or not for VAM business users.                                                                                                     |
| <b>Virtual Account Closure Limit</b>            | Indicates the limit for Virtual Account closure.                                                                                                                               |

Table 3-27 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CMS token expiry time in seconds</b>                                          | Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Cash Management Approver ID</b>                                               | Indicates the approver user to be used in the header for host APIs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Cash Management Cash Flow Application Id</b>                                  | Displays the OBCM application ID to fetch, create, edit cashflow details and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Cash Management Maintenance Application Id</b>                                | Displays the OBCM application ID to fetch application params and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Cash Management Reconciliation Application Id</b>                             | Displays the OBCM application ID to list reconciliation rules and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>PLATOFEED Application Id</b>                                                  | Displays the PLATO FEED application ID for file upload.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Default Days for Expected Cash Flow</b>                                       | Displays the default configuration to view expected cashflow details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Maximum Days To Setup Cash Flow</b>                                           | Displays the default configuration in days for which user can set up cash flow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Number of Expected Cash Flow Per Transaction</b>                              | Displays the default configuration for the maximum number of cashflows that can be setup in a single transaction.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Cash Management Application Name</b>                                          | Displays the default configuration for application name to be sent to back office while setting up expected cashflows.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Cash Management Channel Identifier</b>                                        | Displays the default configuration for channel name to be sent to back office while setting up expected cashflows.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Allow PO creation by supplier(Y/N)</b>                                        | Displays the default configuration for allowing purchase order creation by supplier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Average balance in month for excess fund insight</b>                          | The excess funds investment insight is shown if user maintains certain balance for a given time period. This parameter specifies the balance over which the insight will be shown.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>No of days for which average balance to be check for excess fund insight</b>  | The excess funds investment insight is shown if user maintains certain balance for a given time period. This parameter specifies the number of days for which the balance must be maintained.                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Percentage criteria partial card insight</b>                                  | A personal loan is offered to a credit card customer if partial payment is made. The insight is shown if the payment made is less than X% of total due amount and if remaining outstanding amount is above a predefined amount. This parameter specifies the percentage of total due amount that needs to be considered. |
| <b>Amount criteria partial card insight</b>                                      | A personal loan is offered to a credit card customer if partial payment is made. The insight is shown if the payment made is less than X% of total due amount and if remaining outstanding amount is above a predefined amount. This parameter specifies the limit for remaining outstanding amount.                     |
| <b>Number of days calculation to check deposit nearing maturity date insight</b> | A deposit renewal advice is shown to the customer if their deposit account is going to mature after a certain number of days and auto-renew is not enabled. This parameter specifies the number of days before which the Insight starts showing up.                                                                      |

3. Edit the required Other Module details.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

5. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
6. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

**To view and edit the File Upload module details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 3-39 Module - File Upload - View**

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

System Configuration

< DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFPM 14.3 > RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

Work Area Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload Response File Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload

- ☒ Basic Details
- ☒ Host Details
- ☒ Bank Details
- ☒ Branch Details
- ☒ Currency Payments
- ☒ SMTP
- ☒ Third Party Configuration
- ☒ Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > WealthManagement
  - > WALLET
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > ForexDeal
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – File Upload**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 3-40 Module - File Upload - Edit**

The screenshot shows the Oracle Futura Bank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. Below this is a search bar and a welcome message for 'Sam David'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a breadcrumb trail: 'DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFPM 14.3 > RI'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The 'Entity' is 'UBS 14.4 HEL Branch'. On the left, a list of configuration modules is shown with checkboxes: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, WALLET, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'File Upload' module is selected. The 'Work Area Path' and 'Response File Path' fields are both set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload'. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Table 3-28 Field Description**

| Field Name                | Description                                                                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Response File Path</b> | Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.      |
| <b>Work Area Path</b>     | Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit. |

3. In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
4. In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
6. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
7. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can view and edit the forex deal details.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Forex Deal tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 3-41 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View**

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'futura bank'. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The main header displays 'System Configuration' and a breadcrumb trail: 'DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFPM 14.3 > RI >'. Below the breadcrumb, it says 'Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch' and contains a list of configuration items on the left and a table of values on the right.

| Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch | Forex Deal Spot (Code) | FSB3 | Forex Deal Forward (Desc) | FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL |
|------------------------------|------------------------|------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Forex Deal Spot (Desc)       | FX BANK DEALS-SPOT     |      | Forex Deal Forward (Code) | FFB1                        |

At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 3-42 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – Edit**

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

System Configuration

< DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBFM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFFM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Forex Deal Spot (Code) FSB3  
Forex Deal Spot (Desc) FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

Forex Deal Forward (Desc) FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL  
Forex Deal Forward (Code) FFB1

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 3-29 Field Description**

| Field Name                    | Description                                                                          |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Forex Deal Spot(Code)</b>  | Displays the product code for spot deal booking and available for edit.              |
| <b>Forex Deal Spot (Desc)</b> | Displays the product description for spot forex deal booking and available for edit. |

**Table 3-29 (Cont.) Field Description**

| Field Name                       | Description                                                                       |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Forex Deal Forward (Code)</b> | Displays the product code for forward deal booking and available for edit.        |
| <b>Forex Deal Forward (Desc)</b> | Displays the product description for forward deal booking and available for edit. |

3. In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
4. In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
5. In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
6. In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
7. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
8. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
9. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.15 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the details required for Origination. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the origination module details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 3-43 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View**

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

System Configuration

DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBFM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFFM 14.3 RI

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

|                                              |              |                                                  |              |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Default Employer                             | 2            | Current Second Body Header Additional Name       | MASTERFUNCID |
| Current First Body Header Additional Value   | STDCCTEM     | Savings App State                                | RECUNVFY     |
| Personal Loan Account Class                  | UPL          | Current Header Function                          | STDCA001     |
| CO-Applicant Registration URL                |              | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM     |
| Auto Loan Location                           | GB           | Savings Application Category                     | SAVIN        |
| Current First Body Header Function           | STDCA021     | Savings Second Body Header Additional Values     | STDSATEM     |
| Personal Loan Header Function                | ORDRLCAP     | Current Location                                 | GB           |
| Savings First Body Header Additional Value   | STDPRCS1     | Auto Loan First Body Header Function             | ORDRLCAP     |
| CASA Bundle Id                               |              | Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check            |              |
| Auto Loan Account Class                      | AUTOLOANS    | Savings First Body Header Additional Name        | MASTERFUNCID |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value | ORDRLCTM     | Savings Second Body Header Function              | STDSA001     |
| Current Second Body Header Action            | MODIFY       | Savings Process Code                             | OSAC         |
| Current Header Module                        | ST           | Preferred Mode Of Offer Document Delivery        |              |
| Current Application Category                 | CURRENT      | Auto Loan Header Function                        | ORDRLCAP     |
| Auto Loan Header Module                      | OR           | Current Second Body Header Additional Value      | STDCATEM     |
| Current Process Code                         | OCAC         | Personal Loan Application Category               | UPL          |
| Auto Loan Application Category               | AUTOLOANS    | Personal Loan Process Code                       | NRLC         |
| Current First Body Header Additional Name    | MASTERFUNCID | Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName | MASTERFUNCID |
| Savings First Body Header Function           | STDPRCS1     | Savings Header Module                            | ST           |
| Savings App Status                           | CUSTDTLS     | Auto Loan Product Code                           | ABT2         |
| Savings Second Body Header Additional Name   | MASTERFUNCID | Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name      | MASTERFUNCID |
| Personal Loan Product Code                   | LRE2         | Personal Loan First Body Header Function         | ORDRLCAP     |
| Savings Header Function                      | STDSA001     | Savings Location                                 | GB           |
| Auto Loan First Body Header Action           | NEW          | Auto Loan Process Code                           | NRLC         |
| Current Second Body Header Function          | STDCA001     | Personal Loan Header Module                      | OR           |
| Personal Loan Location                       | GB           |                                                  |              |

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Origination**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 3-44 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit**

System Configuration

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

System Configuration

DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBFM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFFM 14.3 RI

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Default Employer 2

Current First Body Header Additional Value STDCCTEM

Personal Loan Account Class UPL

CO-Applicant Registration URL

Auto Loan Location GB

Current First Body Header Function STDCA021

Personal Loan Header Function ORDRLCAP

Savings First Body Header Additional Value STDPKCS1

CASA Bundle Id

Auto Loan Account Class AUTOLOANS

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value ORDRLCTM

Current Second Body Header Action MODIFY

Current Header Module ST

Current Application Category CURRENT

Auto Loan Header Module OR

Current Process Code OCAC

Auto Loan Application Category AUTOLOANS

Current First Body Header Additional Name MASTERFUNCID

Savings First Body Header Function STDPKCS1

Savings App Status CUSTDTLS

Savings Second Body Header Additional Name MASTERFUNCID

Personal Loan Product Code LRE2

Savings Header Function STDSA001

Auto Loan First Body Header Action NEW

Current Second Body Header Function STDCA001

Personal Loan Location GB

Current Second Body Header Additional Name MASTERFUNCID

Savings App State RECVMVFY

Current Header Function STDCA001

Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value ORDRLCTM

Savings Application Category SAVIN

Savings Second Body Header Additional Value STDSATEM

Current Location GB

Auto Loan First Body Header Function ORDRLCAP

Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check

Savings First Body Header Additional Name MASTERFUNCID

Savings Second Body Header Function STDSA001

Savings Process Code OSAC

Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery

Auto Loan Header Function ORDRLCAP

Current Second Body Header Additional Value STDCATEM

Personal Loan Application Category UPL

Personal Loan Process Code NRLO

Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name MASTERFUNCID

Savings Header Module ST

Auto Loan Product Code ABT2

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name MASTERFUNCID

Personal Loan First Body Header Function ORDRLCAP

Savings Location GB

Auto Loan Process Code NRLO

Personal Loan Header Module OR

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 3-30 Field Description**

| Field Name                                       | Description                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b> | Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit. |
| <b>Current Application Category</b>              | Displays the host system application category for current account and available for edit. |

Table 3-30 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                          | Description                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>                   | Displays the host system process code for personal loan and is available for edit.                                                            |
| <b>Personal Loan Product Code</b>                   | Displays the host system product code for personal loan and available for edit.                                                               |
| <b>Current First Body Header Additional Value</b>   | Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.                                                    |
| <b>Current First Body Header Function</b>           | Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.                                                    |
| <b>CASA Bundle Id</b>                               | Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system    |
| <b>Savings Process Code</b>                         | Displays the host system process code for savings account and available for edit.                                                             |
| <b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</b>   | Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.                                                        |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</b>   | Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.                                                     |
| <b>Personal Loan Application Category</b>           | Displays the host system application category for personal loan and available for edit.                                                       |
| <b>Current Account Class</b>                        | Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.                                                            |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Function</b>         | Displays the host system stage code for auto loans and available for edit.                                                                    |
| <b>Savings App State</b>                            | Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.                                                   |
| <b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Values</b> | Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.                                                       |
| <b>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</b>   | Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.                                                       |
| <b>Current Process Code</b>                         | Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.                                                             |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</b>  | Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.                                                    |
| <b>Auto Loan Location</b>                           | Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.                                                                   |
| <b>Auto loan Header Module</b>                      | Displays the module identifier for auto loan account and available for edit.                                                                  |
| <b>Auto loan Process Code</b>                       | Displays the host system process code for auto loan account and available for edit.                                                           |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>  | Displays the name for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.                                                              |
| <b>Personal Loan Location</b>                       | Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.                                                               |
| <b>Savings Location</b>                             | Displays the default location for savings account and available for edit.                                                                     |
| <b>Current Header Function</b>                      | Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.                                                    |
| <b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>    | Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system |

Table 3-30 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                              | Description                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Current Header Module</b>                            | Displays the module identifier for current account and available for edit.                                                                   |
| <b>Savings Second Body Header Function</b>              | Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.                                                   |
| <b>Savings Header Function</b>                          | Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.                                                   |
| <b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>                      | Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.                                                             |
| <b>Savings Application Category</b>                     | Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.                                                                    |
| <b>Personal Loan Account Class</b>                      | Displays the host system account class for personal loan and available for edit.                                                             |
| <b>Savings Account Class</b>                            | Displays the host system account class for savings account and is available for edit.                                                        |
| <b>Personal Loan First body Header Function</b>         | Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.                                                               |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>     | Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.                                                            |
| <b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>                   | Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.<br>This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b> | Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit                                              |
| <b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>  | Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit.                                             |
| <b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>                           | Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.                                                                 |
| <b>Savings Header Module</b>                            | Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.                                                            |
| <b>Savings First Body Header Function</b>               | Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.                                                              |
| <b>Auto Loan First Body Header Action</b>               | Displays the host system code to start new auto loan application and available for edit.                                                     |
| <b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>                        | Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.                                                                    |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Action</b>                | Displays the identifier to indicate modification of current account application and available for edit.                                      |
| <b>Auto loan Application Category</b>                   | Displays the host system application category for auto loan account and available for edit.                                                  |
| <b>Current Second Body Header Function</b>              | Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.                                                   |
| <b>Default Employer</b>                                 | Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.                                                                               |
| <b>Current Location</b>                                 | Displays the default location for current loan account and available for edit.                                                               |
| <b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>            | Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.                                       |
| <b>Auto Loan Account Class</b>                          | Displays the host system account class for auto loans.                                                                                       |
| <b>Savings App Status</b>                               | Displays the host system code for savings account application status and available for edit.                                                 |

Table 3-30 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                       | Description                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Personal Loan Header Function</b>             | Displays the host system code for personal loan initiation stage and available for edit. |
| <b>Savings First Body Header Additional Name</b> | Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.   |

**Note**

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

3. Edit the required Origination module details.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
6. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 3.1.16 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic Module – Service Request** tab. The default option is 'View'.

**Figure 3-45 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View**

System Configuration

< DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBFM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFFPM 14.3 > RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

|                                                  |     |                                  |          |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|----------|
| Service Request Turnaround Time                  | 5   | Service Request Persistence Type | INTERNAL |
| Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days) | 120 |                                  |          |

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Service Request**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 3-46 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit**

The screenshot shows the Oracle Futura Bank System Configuration interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'futura bank' logo, a search icon, and a user greeting 'Welcome, Sam David' with a last login time of '05 May 07:40 PM'. Below this, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a breadcrumb trail: 'DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBFM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFFPM 14.3 > RI >'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. On the left, a sidebar lists various configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' selected. Under 'Dynamic Module', 'ServiceRequest' is highlighted. The main panel displays the configuration for 'Service Request Turnaround Time' (5) and 'Service Request Persistence Type' (INTERNAL). Below this, there are fields for 'Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)' (120). At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the very bottom reads: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Table 3-31 Field Description**

| Field Name                                   | Description                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Request Expiration duration (in days)</b> | Displays the number of days after which service requests will not be available to business users and is available for edit.           |
| <b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>       | Displays the processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and is available for edit. |

**Table 3-31 (Cont.) Field Description**

| Field Name                             | Description                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Service Request Persistent Type</b> | Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit. |

3. In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, edit the values for expiry duration, if required.
4. In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
5. In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
7. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
8. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.17 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic Module – Common** tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 3-47 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View**

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'futura bank'. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The main header displays 'System Configuration' and a breadcrumb trail: '< DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBFM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFFM 14.3 > RI >'. Below the breadcrumb, it says 'Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch' and contains a list of configuration categories, each with a green checkmark icon: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, WALLET, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing sub-items: Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, WALLET, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. At the bottom left, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 3-48 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit**

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

### System Configuration

← DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFPM 14.3 RI →

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

Batch Redirection Host Port

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 3-32 Field Description**

| Field Name                         | Description                                                             |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Batch Redirection Host Port</b> | Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit. |

**Note**

It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

3. In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, edit the host port number if required.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
6. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

# 4

## System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE

### Note

For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

**Figure 4-1 System Configuration - Basic Details**

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'futura bank'. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The user is logged in as 'Welcome, Sam David' with a last login of '07 May 09:02 PM'. The main content area shows the 'System Configuration' page with a tabbed interface. The selected tab is 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch'. Below the tabs, the 'Select Host' section shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...'. The 'Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' section contains a list of configuration items on the left and a form on the right. The list includes 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module', all marked with a green checkmark. The form fields are: 'Bank Code' (010), 'Branch Code' (9999), 'Home Branch' (9999), 'Local Currency' (Indian Rupee), 'Calculation Currency' (Indian Rupee), and 'Region' (INDIA). At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Table 4-1 Field Description**

| Field Name             | Description                                                          |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Entities Name</b>   | Name of the entities added to the setup.                             |
| <b>Select Host</b>     | You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform. |
| <b>Web Server Host</b> | Enter the address of the web-server host.                            |
| <b>Web Server Port</b> | Enter the web server port number.                                    |

**Table 4-1 (Cont.) Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                       |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Enter the address of the application server host. |
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Enter the application server port number          |

- Select the **Host System** as FCORE and start the FCORE configuration.
- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 4-2 System Configuration – Host Details**

System Configuration

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity: FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

Host Name: FCORE | Host Version: 11.8

Gateway IP: 10.40.80.66 | Port: 9234

Channel: IB

Check Host Availability

Previous | Next | Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 4-2 Field Description**

| Field Name           | Description                                                                |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Entities Name</b> | Name of the entities added to the setup.                                   |
| <b>Host Name</b>     | The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed. |
| <b>Host Version</b>  | Select the version number of the host system.                              |
| <b>Gateway IP</b>    | Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.                          |
| <b>Port</b>          | Enter the port number for the host system.                                 |
| <b>Channel</b>       | Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.                     |

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- Click the Check Host Availability link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 4-3 System Configuration – Bank Details**

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'futura bank'. The 'Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' is selected. The 'Bank Details' section is active, showing fields for Bank Code (010), Bank Group Code (ZIGGRP), Bank Name (Zig Bank), Bank Short Name (Zig), Address Line 1 (Nirlon Compound), Address Line 2 (Near Hub Mall), Address Line 3 (Goregoan East, Mumbai), Country (India), Zip Code (400063), Bank Currency (Indian Rupee), and Allowed Account Types (Conventional, Islamic, Recurring Deposit). The interface includes a sidebar with navigation links and a top navigation bar with user information.

**Table 4-3 Field Description**

| Field Name                                                                                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bank Code</b>                                                                                                     | Enter unique code to identify the bank.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b>                                                                                               | Enter the bank group code.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Bank Name</b>                                                                                                     | Enter the name of the bank.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>                                                                                               | Enter the short name of the bank.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Address Line 1 - 3</b>                                                                                            | Enter the address of the bank.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Country</b>                                                                                                       | Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>                                                                                                      | Enter the ZIP code of the bank.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Allowed Account Types</b>                                                                                         | Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank.<br>The options can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Conventional</li> <li>– Islamic</li> <li>– Recurring Deposit</li> </ul> |
| <div> <b>Note</b><br/>           Islamic account type is not supported with FCORE as the host system.         </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>                                                                                                 | Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.                                                                                                                                             |

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Recurring Deposits.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the currency of the bank.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 4-4 System Configuration – Branch Details**



**Table 4-4 Field Description**

| Field Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.                         |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Enter the branch code.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Specify the home branch for the bank.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Select the local currency applicable for the branch.                                                                                            |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Select the calculation currency applicable.                                                                                                     |
| <b>Region</b>               | Select the region of bank payments.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– India</li> <li>– UK</li> <li>– SEPA</li> </ul> |

**Note**

With FCORE as host system, only India region is supported.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.

- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region for payments.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 4-5 System Configuration – SMTP**



**Table 4-5 Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                          |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Server Name</b>             | Enter the address of the mail server.                |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Enter the port number                                |
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Enter the email address of the sender.               |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Enter the email address of the recipient.            |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required. |
| <b>Username</b>                | Enter the user name.                                 |
| <b>Password</b>                | Enter the password.                                  |

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **RecipientEmail Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to cross check the email IDs.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Third Party Configuration** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 4-6 System Configuration – Third Party Configuration**

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.

**Table 4-6 Field Description**

| Field Name                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Receiver Queue Connection Factory</b> | Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).                                             |
| <b>Receiver Queue</b>                    | Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2). |
| <b>Sender Queue Connection Factory</b>   | Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2).                                                  |
| <b>Sender Queue</b>                      | Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).                                                                       |

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to cross check the email IDs.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 4-7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand****Table 4-7 Field Description**

| Field Name                   | Description                               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Content Server URL</b>    | Specify the URL of the content server.    |
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Specify the URL of the content publisher. |

- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 4-8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments**



| Category       | Field Name                                                | Value     | Field Name                                         | Value           |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| ForexDeal      | OBPM WS Version Number                                    | 141       | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                     | BKOP            |
|                | Peer to Peer Payment (Code)                               | PBPO      | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)      | OUPA            |
|                | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                    | OUPA      | International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) | FTOC            |
|                | Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment                  | 5         | SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)                  | SOUUC           |
| Origination    | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code | INFSC     | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)          | OPFC            |
|                | Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)             | BKOF      | Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)       | OPFX            |
|                | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users              | 5         | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users    | 5               |
|                | OBCL WS Version Number                                    | 141       | Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)                      | Y               |
| ServiceRequest | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)                       | OUPA      | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)      | OPFX            |
|                | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                        | BKOP      | OBPM International Draft Payment Type              | I               |
|                | OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code                          | INS_ISSUE | Internal Fund Transfer (Code)                      | BKOP            |
|                | OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type                          | I         | OBPM Home Branch Code                              | AT4             |
| Common         | OBPM International Draft Network Code                     | INS_ISSUE | Bill Payment (Code)                                | BPAT            |
|                | External Fund Transfer (Category)                         | OUPA      | Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)                      | OPEX            |
|                | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)                | COCC      | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)             | SOUUC           |
|                | Multi-currency Support (Y/N)                              | Y         | Network suggestion (Y/N)                           | Y               |
|                | OBPM Domestic India Save Template?                        | N         | OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code               | BOOK            |
|                | SEPA Credit Payment (Category)                            | COPC      | Internal Fund Transfer (Category)                  | OUPA            |
|                | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)                      | OPFD      | Bill Payment (Category)                            | FCOK            |
|                | OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?                   | N         | Self Fund Transfer (Category)                      | OUPA            |
|                | Peer to Peer Payment (Category)                           | POUP      | Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)                         | Y               |
|                | OBPM Source Code                                          | FCAT      | OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code                | SDCO            |
|                | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)             | OUPA      | Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors                | 10              |
|                | SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                                | OOPC      | OBPM Source code                                   | INTERNETBANKING |
|                | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users          | 5         | Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)           | PFOU            |
|                | OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1            | TARGET2   | Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)           | OUPA            |
|                | OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator                        | T         |                                                    |                 |

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 4-8 Field Description

| Field Name                                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                     | Specify the product category for self fund transfer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)</b>                | Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>                             | Specify the code for OBPM home branch.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>            | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>              | Specify the code for peer to peer external payments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>         | Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.                                                                             |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)</b>            | Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>OBPM Host Code</b>                                    | Specify the host code for OBPM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>              | Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>International Draft (Code)</b>                        | Specify the product code for international draft transaction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                 | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>                  | Specify the product category for internal fund transfer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                     | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>                              | Specify the host IP address for OBPM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b> | Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Claim Payment URL</b>                                 | Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                         | Specify the product code for self fund transfer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</b>              | Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>               | Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>     | Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                     | Specify the product code for internal fund transfer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>            | Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</b>                 | Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>OBCL WS Version Number</b>                            | Specify the version number for OBCL WS host.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>               | Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee. |
| <b>Claim Money Link Expiry (days)</b>                    | Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Table 4-8 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                 | Description                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>                     | Specify the product category for peer to peer payments.                                                  |
| <b>OBPM WS Version Number</b>                              | Specify the version number for OBPM WS host.                                                             |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>               | Specify the network code for OBPM international draft.                                                   |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>           | Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.                  |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>                 | Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.                                                     |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>    | Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.                            |
| <b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>                             | Specify the product category for bill payments.                                                          |
| <b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>                  | Specify the OBPM instructed currency indicator.                                                          |
| <b>Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors</b>                 | Specify the number of users that can be contributed for splitting a bill.                                |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                    | Specify the source code for OBPM.                                                                        |
| <b>External Fund Transfer(Category)</b>                    | Specify the product category for external fund transfer.                                                 |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b> | Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.                |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>      | Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.                                          |
| <b>UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)</b>      | Specify the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.                           |
| <b>OBPM User Id</b>                                        | Specify the user id for OBPM.                                                                            |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>    | Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.                   |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>                | Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments.                                             |
| <b>External Fund Transfer</b>                              | Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer.                                           |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>                      | Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.                              |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>                  | Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.                          |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>            | Specify the category for peer to peer external payments.                                                 |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)</b>            | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS. |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>                    | Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.                                         |
| <b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>  | Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.                                |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>            | Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft.                                                |
| <b>OBPM Host port Number</b>                               | Specify the OBPM host port number.                                                                       |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>                          | Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments.                                                       |

Table 4-8 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                             | Description                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                                | Specify the source code for OBPM.                                                                                                   |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payments - SI (Code)</b>                                | Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.                                                       |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>                        | Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.                                                                    |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>                                  | Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments.<br>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system. |
| <b>Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)</b>                                      | Specify whether the appearing of photo of retail user is enabled or not.                                                            |
| <b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>                                | Specify the URL for the external payments.                                                                                          |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>                           | Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.                                                               |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b>       | Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.                                                          |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Category)</b>                    | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.                        |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>                   | Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.                                                                |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payment -SI (Category)</b>                        | Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.                                             |
| <b>Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN</b>                             | Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.                                                           |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Category)</b>                     | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.                           |
| <b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>                                             | Specify the product code for bill payments.                                                                                         |
| <b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                              | Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction.                                                               |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>                              | Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.                                                                   |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)</b>                               | Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.                                                          |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)</b>                         | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.                               |
| <b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</b>                           | Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.                                                                           |
| <b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>                             | Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.                                                                        |
| <b>Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification</b> | Specify the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation.                                          |
| <b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>                   | Specify the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.                                                                      |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>                       | Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.                                                                    |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>                     | Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.                                                                        |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>                    | Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.                                              |

Table 4-8 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                               | Description                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>          | Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.                                 |
| <b>Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)</b>                     | Specify whether the appearing of photo of corporate user is enabled or not.               |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</b>   | Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go. |
| <b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>              | Specify the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation.                               |
| <b>Network Suggestion (Y/N)</b>                          | Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not.                                 |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)</b>                | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.            |
| <b>Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)</b> | Specify whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled.               |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>                       | Specify the product code for peer to peer payments.                                       |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>           | Specify whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India.                    |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>                  | Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft.                                         |
| <b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>            | Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.                           |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)</b>            | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.        |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-NEFT (Code)</b>                | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT.               |

**Note**

- 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.
- 2) Fields related to OBPM, SEPA, International Payments, Forex and corporates are not supported with FCORE as the host system.

- Enter the required details in **Payments** tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management



Table 4-9 Field Description

| Field Name                                              | Description                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions</b> | Enter the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed.                    |
| <b>Number of Record in Report Generation</b>            | Enter the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation.          |
| <b>Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order</b>    | Specify the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order.                                 |
| <b>Number of Investments Account Allowed</b>            | Enter the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user at a time. |
| <b>Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed</b>          | Specify whether the user is allowed to switch out the funds between the same fund house.            |
| <b>Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed</b>                | Specify the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.                  |

- In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, enter the value for date range/ future date.
- In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, enter the value.
- In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, enter the value.
- In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, enter the value.
- In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, specify if switching of funds within the same fund house is mandatory.
- In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, enter the value for number of nominee.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 4-10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet**

System Configuration

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

Account Class: 14555  
Branch Code: 2205  
KYC Check Required: Y  
Location Code: HO

Dynamic Module

- Brand
- Payment
- WealthManagement
- WALLET
- OTHERMODULE
- File Upload
- ForexDeal
- Origination
- ServiceRequest
- Common

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 4-10 Field Description**

| Field Name                | Description                                                        |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Account Class</b>      | Specifies the host system account class for wallets.               |
| <b>Branch Code</b>        | Specifies the branch code of the wallet account.                   |
| <b>KYC Check Required</b> | Indicates if KYC check is required or not for wallet transactions. |
| <b>Location Code</b>      | Specifies the location code of the wallet account.                 |

- In the **Account Class** field, enter the account class for wallets.

- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the branch code.
- In the **KYC Check Required** field, enter whether the KYC check is required or not.
- In the **Location Code** field, enter the location code.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 4-11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module**

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4.000 OBDXBUI2 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

|                                                |                                 |                                                               |                         |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| OBLM flag to consider Post Sweep Balance       | Y                               | OBOFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral                           | CLLTRL                  |
| Supported Auth Type for Transactions           | OTP                             | OBVAM Remitter Record Status                                  | O                       |
| OBLM Currency Rate type                        | STANDARD                        | UBS File Handoff Host IP                                      | 10.184.155.74           |
| IPM Host port                                  |                                 | OBSCF Port                                                    | 7003                    |
| OBCL Branch Code                               | AT3                             | Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform           |                         |
| ELCM Host port                                 | 7103                            | Supported Auth Type for Login                                 | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT |
| OBTF Branch Code                               |                                 | OBSCF token expiry time in seconds                            | 10                      |
| OBCL Source Code                               | EXTSYS                          | OBSCF Branch Code                                             | 004                     |
| Date Default                                   | CURRENT                         | OBLM Allow Sweep on Currency Holiday                          | N                       |
| TD Pool Code                                   | POOL1                           | INV IP                                                        | den02dud.us.oracle.com  |
| Currency Support In Approval Rules             | true                            | IPM Host IP address                                           |                         |
| Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)           | Y                               | OAuth Port                                                    | 18003                   |
| Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL                | http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com   | OBOFPM Branch Code                                            | 004                     |
| Handoff File Path for UBS                      | /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS   | OBLM eodexecution flag                                        | false                   |
| OBOFPM App Id - Revaluate Collateral           | CLLTRL                          | OBVAM Offset Transaction Code                                 | 000                     |
| OBSCF User Id                                  | DEV                             | ASP IP                                                        | den02dud.us.oracle.com  |
| OBVAM Source Code                              | OBDX                            | OBCL HOST IP                                                  | 10.184.159.212          |
| FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)           | N                               | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)                          | N                       |
| OBVAM Balance Trends Points                    | 5                               | OBLM Multi Bank Flag                                          | true                    |
| IDCS OBDXClient Secret                         |                                 | Retail User Supported Auth Type                               | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT |
| OBOFPM App Id - Fetch Document List            | CMNCORE                         | Invoice Management User Id                                    | SWETA                   |
| Deposit Installment Amount Limit               | 50000                           | Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking      | mum00boa.in.oracle.com  |
| Identification Types                           | REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM               | OBVAM token expiry time in seconds                            | 300                     |
| OBTF WS Version Number                         |                                 | OBLM Balance Type                                             | V                       |
| Supported Auth Type for Transactions           | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN                  | Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID                        | oraclefsgbuobdx         |
| Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID           | oraclefsgbuobdx                 | Associated Party Branch Code                                  | 004                     |
| Administrator Supported Auth Type              | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT         | Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking | 13003                   |
| Duration of Active Program in days             | 1000                            | Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)                          | N                       |
| OBOFPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories      | FOLTYP                          | OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details                           | LMM                     |
| OBLM Default Value for Nominated Account       | Y                               | Invoice Management App Id                                     | OBSCFCMINST             |
| ELCM HOST IP                                   | 10.184.151.55                   | Live Experience Host IP                                       | live.oraclecloud.com    |
| OBLM IP                                        | 10.40.88.245                    | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount                            | 50000                   |
| Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N) | Y                               | IDCS OBDXClient Id                                            |                         |
| OBOFPM User Id                                 | BHARATH                         | OBLM Structure AppId                                          | LMA                     |
| Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit                | 500000                          | OBOFPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types                        | MNTNINC                 |
| OBVAM IP                                       | whf00jna.in.oracle.com          |                                                               |                         |
| Handoff File Path for FCORE                    | /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE |                                                               |                         |

|                                                                    |                                 |                                                                  |                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing          |                                 | OBLM Port                                                        | 7007                                       |
| Corporate User Supported Auth Type                                 | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT         | OBCLPM Branch Code                                               | 004                                        |
| CAUTH IP                                                           | mum00boa                        | OBLM AppId                                                       | LMM                                        |
| Duration of future start date in days                              | 180                             | OBLM Holiday Treatment                                           | H                                          |
| Rewards Host port                                                  | <PORT>                          | OBCL Host port                                                   | 8555                                       |
| OBLM FX Rate Pickup                                                | Offline                         | INV Port                                                         | 9003                                       |
| OBLM Checker Id                                                    | OBDXLMADMIN2                    | Flag to enable SSL                                               | false                                      |
| OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application                        | CLLTRL                          | Associated Party User Id                                         | SWETA                                      |
| IDCS Connection Scheme                                             | https                           | OBLM Default Value for selected account                          | Y                                          |
| OBVAM Port                                                         | 7091                            | OBVAM User Id                                                    | OBDXUSER                                   |
| OBCFPM IP                                                          | 10.40.64.235                    | Invoice Management Branch Code                                   | 004                                        |
| OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period                             | 120                             | Anonymous Security Key Name                                      | origination_owsm_key                       |
| MO Port                                                            | 7003                            | Anonymous Security Policy                                        | oracle/wss_username_token_cli              |
| Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher | 9502                            | OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position                            | -10000~0~10000~50000                       |
| OBCL Module Code                                                   | OL                              | OBLM Source System                                               | OBDX                                       |
| Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                                         | N                               | Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing          | 10.184.132.101                             |
| OBCFPM Port                                                        | 7531                            | Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)                        | N                                          |
| OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products                                | CUSTSRV001                      | Feedback for a Transaction                                       | ALWAYS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| OBSCF IP                                                           | whf00mfg.in.oracle.com          | Live Experience Host Port                                        | 443                                        |
| OBTF IP                                                            |                                 | Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)                             | Y                                          |
| OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility                                     | FCLTYP                          | ASP Port                                                         | 9003                                       |
| FACED Port                                                         | 443                             | OBLM User Id                                                     | LMADMIN1                                   |
| MO IP                                                              | 10.184.160.23                   | Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking             | 10.40.80.66                                |
| OBTF Port                                                          |                                 | Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking           | 9234                                       |
| OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds                                | 30                              | OBCLPM Port                                                      | 8003                                       |
| Rewards Host IP address                                            | <HOST_IP>                       | OBCLPM IP                                                        | whf00mdj                                   |
| IDCS Host Port                                                     | 443                             | IPM Host application name                                        |                                            |
| OBVAM Branch Code                                                  | 000                             | Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform                   |                                            |
| IDCS Host IP                                                       | obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.0 | OBCL User Id                                                     | RANJAN2                                    |
| OBCLPM User Id                                                     | OBDX1                           | OBLM Maker Id                                                    | OBDXLMADMIN1                               |
| OBVAM Transaction Code                                             | 000                             | OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit                                     | 2                                          |
| OBLM Branch Code                                                   | LMB                             | FACED IP                                                         | apl.zoomauth.com                           |
| Host WSDL Version                                                  | 117                             | UBS File Handoff Host Port                                       | 5039                                       |
| OBVAM Balance Trends Period                                        | 120                             | Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher | 10.40.136.72                               |
| OBVAM Transaction Default Currency                                 | GBP                             | ISD CODE Enumeration Provider                                    | com.ofss.digx.extface.commo                |
| Auth Type for Wallet Registration                                  | OTP                             |                                                                  |                                            |

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 4-11 Field Description

| Field Name                                                  | Description                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>                           | Specify when the feedback for a transaction is required.                                                                                   |
| <b>OBVAM No. of Remitters List</b>                          | Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system. |
| <b>Host Server IP for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking</b> | Specify the host server IP for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking host system and available for edit.                                       |

Table 4-11 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                              | Description                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBTFPM IP</b>                                                        | Specify the IP address for OBTFPM.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>                                        | Specify the IPM host application name.                                                                                                               |
| <b>Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform</b>                   | Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform.                                                                      |
| <b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>                                           | Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM.                                                                                                       |
| <b>OBCFPM Port</b>                                                      | Specify the port for the OBCFPM host system.                                                                                                         |
| <b>Duration of Active Programs in Days</b>                              | Specify the duration of active programs in days.                                                                                                     |
| <b>IDCS OBDX Client Secret</b>                                          | Specify the secret code of the IDCS OBDX system.                                                                                                     |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                                                     | Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                          |
| <b>IPM Host Port</b>                                                    | Specify the port number of the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                     |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>                                        | Specify the security policy for anonymous user. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                     |
| <b>IDCS Host IP</b>                                                     | Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.                                                                                                         |
| <b>Live Experience Host IP</b>                                          | Specify the host IP address for the live experience system and available for edit.                                                                   |
| <b>OBSCF Port</b>                                                       | Specify the port number for OBSCF and available for edit.                                                                                            |
| <b>Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b> | Specify the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>                                           | Specify the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                                       |
| <b>Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)</b>                             | Specify whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not.                                                                                   |
| <b>OBVAM Transaction Default Currency</b>                               | Specify the default currency for OBVAM transaction.                                                                                                  |
| <b>OAuth Port</b>                                                       | Specify the port number for authorization.                                                                                                           |
| <b>OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds</b>                              | Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls.                                                                                         |
| <b>Identification Types</b>                                             | Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system. |
| <b>OBVAM User Id</b>                                                    | Specify the user ID for OBVAM.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>                                 | Specify the maximum limit for deposit installment amount.                                                                                            |
| <b>OBCL Host IP</b>                                                     | Specify the host IP address for OBCL.                                                                                                                |
| <b>OBLM IP</b>                                                          | Specify the host IP address for the OBLM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                           |
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>                           | Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.                                                                                       |
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>                                  | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.                                                                        |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Login</b>                                    | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users.                                            |
| <b>UBS File Handoff Host IP</b>                                         | Specify the host IP address for UBS file handoff.                                                                                                    |
| <b>OBLM Maker ID</b>                                                    | Specify the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.                                                                                  |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>                                | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.                                                                 |

Table 4-11 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                                | Description                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBVAM Source Code</b>                                                  | Specify the bank source code maintained in OBVAM.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>                              | Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.                                                                                              |
| <b>OBVAM Port</b>                                                         | Specify the port for the OBVAM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                                              |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b> | Specify the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.                                                                                           |
| <b>OBVAM IP</b>                                                           | Specify the Host IP of the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                                                        |
| <b>MO Port</b>                                                            | Specify the port number for MO.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>                                             | Specify the IDCS connection scheme.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>OBCLPM IP</b>                                                          | Specify the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                                              |
| <b>OBTFPM Source Code</b>                                                 | Specify the code for the source of API.                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>IPM Host IP Address</b>                                                | Specify the IP address of the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                                           |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                                                 | Specify the flag to enable SSL.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>OBCL Host Port</b>                                                     | Specify the port set for OBCL.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                                                  | Specify the host WSDL version number.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>OBCFPM IP</b>                                                          | Specify the IP address for OBCFPM.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Date Default</b>                                                       | Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                                                 |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform</b>                | Specify the address of the application server port for Oracle Banking Platform.                                                                                           |
| <b>OAuth IP</b>                                                           | Specify the IP address for authorization.                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>                               | Specify whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day.                                                                                                   |
| <b>OBCLPM Port</b>                                                        | Specify the port for the OBCLPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                                             |
| <b>OBTFPM Branch Code</b>                                                 | Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>                                         | Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system. |
| <b>Application Server for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking</b>           | Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking.                                                                                 |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Transactions</b>                               | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.                                                                                         |
| <b>Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b>            | Specify the host server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system.                                                                                          |
| <b>OBSCF IP</b>                                                           | Specify the IP address for OBSCF.                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>OBVAM Remitter Record Status</b>                                       | Specify the remitter record status for OBVAM.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>                     | Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Handoff File Path for UBS</b>                                          | Specify the hand-off file path for UBS host system.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID</b>                               | Specify the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system.                                                                                                              |

Table 4-11 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                           | Description                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>                            | Specify the threshold amount for term deposit.                                                                                     |
| <b>Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>        | Specify the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.                                                    |
| <b>OBLM Port</b>                                                     | Specify the port number for OBLM.                                                                                                  |
| <b>OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC</b>                                | Specify the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBDX.                                                                   |
| <b>Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)</b>                    | Specify whether the host is qualified with virtual account management.                                                             |
| <b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID</b>                        | Specify the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience.                                                                    |
| <b>OBSCF token expiry time in seconds</b>                            | Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF.                                                             |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>                            | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.                                                   |
| <b>OBTFPM Source Code</b>                                            | Specify the name for the source of API.                                                                                            |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>                                   | Specify the security key name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                    |
| <b>UBS File Handoff Host Port</b>                                    | Specify the port number for UBS file handoff system.                                                                               |
| <b>OBVAM Branch Code</b>                                             | Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system. |
| <b>Supported Soft Token</b>                                          | Specify the supported soft token type.                                                                                             |
| <b>IPM Host username</b>                                             | Specify the IPM host user name.                                                                                                    |
| <b>OBVAM token expiry time in seconds</b>                            | Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBVAM.                                                             |
| <b>IPM Host password</b>                                             | Specify the password for the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.     |
| <b>Duration of future start date in days</b>                         | Specify the duration of future start date for programs.                                                                            |
| <b>OBTFPM Port</b>                                                   | Specify the port number for OBTFPM.                                                                                                |
| <b>ELCM Host IP</b>                                                  | Specify the host IP address for ELCM.                                                                                              |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b> | Specify the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.                                                         |
| <b>Live Experience Host Port</b>                                     | Specify the port for the live experience host system.                                                                              |
| <b>ELCM Host Port</b>                                                | Specify the host port set for ELCM.                                                                                                |
| <b>Handoff File Path for FCORE</b>                                   | Specify the hand-off file path for FCORE host system.                                                                              |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>                            | Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.                                                                 |
| <b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>                               | Specify the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount.                                                                        |
| <b>Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b>     | Specify the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system.                                                 |
| <b>OBLM User ID</b>                                                  | Specify the administrator user ID for all the transaction of OBLM.                                                                 |

Table 4-11 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                  | Description                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details</b>  | Specify the application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts.                                                        |
| <b>OBLM Branch Code</b>                     | Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBLM.                                                                             |
| <b>IDCS OBDX Client Id</b>                  | Specify the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number.                                                                   |
| <b>OBLM Checker ID</b>                      | Specify the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.                                                        |
| <b>MO IP</b>                                | Specify the IP address for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices). |
| <b>IDCS Host Port</b>                       | Specify the port number of the IDCS host system.                                                                             |
| <b>Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)</b> | Specify whether the transaction is qualified with liquidity management.                                                      |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Transactions</b> | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.                                            |

 **Note**

- 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.
- 2) The fields related to OBLM, OBVAM, OBCLPM, OBTFPM, Guarantee and Multiple goods are not compatible with this host setup.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Other Module** tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

ATM/BranchEnglishUBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

Welcome, Sam David  
Last login 07 May 09:02 PM

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD BranchUBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCLOBPM HEL Branch 14.3FCR 11.8 9999 BranchUBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLMOBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13

Select HostOracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Response File Path

/home/devops/obdx/fileupload

Work Area Path

/home/devops/obdx/fileupload

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 4-12 Field Description

| Field Name         | Description                                           |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Work Area Path     | Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.     |
| Response File Path | Specify the response file path for bulk transactions. |

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.
- Click **Next** to go to the next screen.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

#### **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal**

This module is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

#### **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination**

This module is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

Figure 4-13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

ATM/BranchEnglishUBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Sam David  
Last login 07 May 09:02 PM

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD BranchUBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCLOBPM HEL Branch 14.3FCR 11.8 9999 BranchUBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLMOBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13

Select HostOracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Service Request Persistence TypeINTERNAL

Service Request Turnaround Time5

Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)120

PreviousNextCancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 4-13 Field Description

| Field Name                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Request Expiration duration (in days) | Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days. |

Table 4-13 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDX database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system.</p> <p>The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX</li> <li>– External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul>                                                                                        |
| <div>  <b>Note</b> <p>There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.</p> |

- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

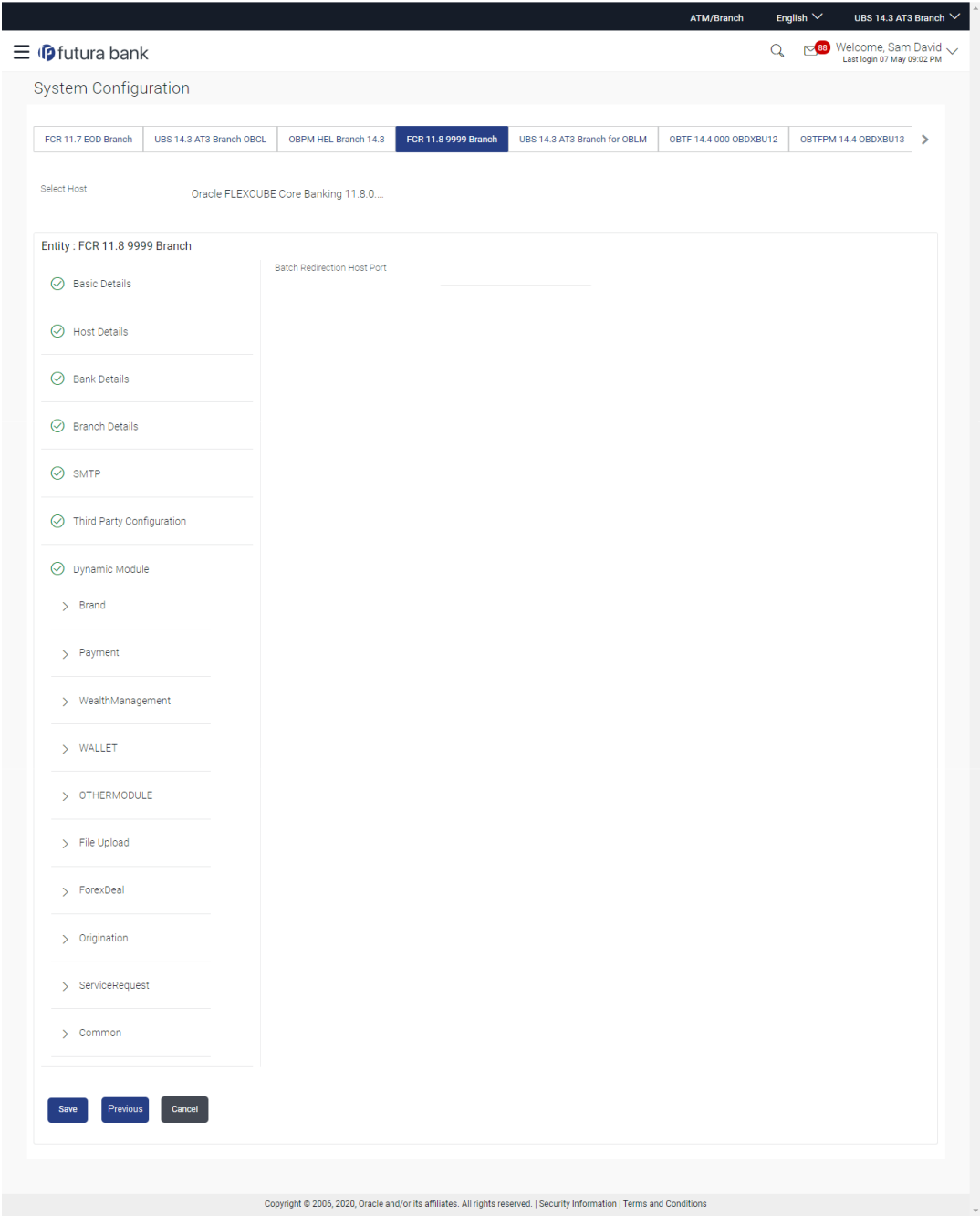


Table 4-14 Field Description

| Field Name                         | Description                                                             |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Batch Redirection Host Port</b> | Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit. |

**Note**

It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, enter the host port number.
  - Click **Save** to save the entered details.
- OR
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the process.

## 4.1 System Configuration – FCORE – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

1. The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The System Configuration screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.

**Figure 4-15 System Configuration - Multi Entity**

System Configuration

Does your setup has Multi Entity Yes No

Does your setup has data sharing Yes No

| Entity Id | Entity Name                 | Time Zone                  |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| OBDXBU3   | FCR 11.7 EOD Branch         | (GMT+00:00) Africa/Abidjan |  |
| OBDXBU4   | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL    | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta   |  |
| OBDXBU6   | OBPM HEL Branch 14.3        | (GMT+00:00) Africa/Abidjan |  |
| OBDXBU9   | FCR 11.8 9999 Branch        | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta   |  |
| OBDXBU8   | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBL | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta   |  |
| OBDXBU12  | OBTFF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12     | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta   |  |
| OBDXBU13  | OBTFFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13       | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta   |  |
| OBDXBU14  | Third Party1                | (GMT+00:00) Africa/Abidjan |  |
| OBDX_BU   | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch         | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta   |  |
| OBDXBU10  | UBS 14.4 HEL Branch         | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta   |  |
| OBDXBU16  | UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch         | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta   |  |
| OBDXBU1   | OBPM HEL Branch 14.2        | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta   |  |
| OBDXBU11  | UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11       | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta   |  |
| OBDXBU2   | Third Party                 | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta   |  |
| OBDXBU5   | OBTFFPM 14.3                | (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta   |  |
| OBDXBU15  | RPM 14.4                    | (GMT+00:00) Africa/Abidjan |  |

Add entity

Continue Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

2. Click icon against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.
3. Click icon to save the entity details.
4. Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.
5. Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.

**Figure 4-16 System Configuration - Basic Details - View**

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

|                         |                        |                         |       |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Web Server Host         | mum00boa.in.oracle.com | Web Server Port         | 18777 |
| Application Server Host | mum00boa.in.oracle.com | Application Server Port | 13003 |

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

6. Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.
7. Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details.

The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 4-17 System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit**
**Table 4-15 Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                                          |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Displays the web server host details and available for edit.         |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.          |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Displays the application server host details and available for edit. |
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.  |

8. In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the address of the web server if required.
9. In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
10. In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
11. In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
12. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
13. The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

14. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 4.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

Using this option, System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

**To view and edit the host details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'

**Figure 4-18 Host Details - View**

System Configuration

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

| Host Name  | FCORE       | Host Version | 11.8 |
|------------|-------------|--------------|------|
| Gateway IP | 10.40.80.66 | Port         | 9234 |
| Channel    | IB          |              |      |

Basic Details  
Host Details  
Bank Details  
Branch Details  
SMTP  
Third Party Configuration  
Dynamic Module

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details.

The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

**Figure 4-19 Host Details – Edit**

The screenshot shows the Oracle FUTURE BANK System Configuration interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. Below this is a search bar and a welcome message for 'Sam David'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows a list of branches. The 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' is selected. Below the branch list, there's a 'Select Host' section showing 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...'. The 'Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' is displayed. On the left, there's a sidebar with a list of configuration sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The 'Host Details' section is active. The main form displays the following fields: Host Name (FCORE), Host Version (11.8), Gateway IP (10.40.80.66), Port (9234), Channel (IB), and a 'Check Host Availability' button. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

**Table 4-16 Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Host Name</b>               | Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.                                                                  |
| <b>Host Version</b>            | Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list. |
| <b>Gateway IP</b>              | Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.                                                       |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.                                                               |
| <b>Channel</b>                 | Displays the channel to access the application.                                                                                   |
| <b>Check Host Availability</b> | Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.                                                                 |

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability.

The message of successful testing appears.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

9. The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
10. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 4.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

### To view and edit the bank details:

1. To view and edit the bank details:
2. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is 'View'.

**Figure 4-20 Bank Details - View**



3. Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details.  
The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 4-21 Bank Details - Edit**



**Table 4-17 Field Description**

| Field Name                  | Description                                                            |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.              |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b>      | Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.        |
| <b>Bank Name</b>            | Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.       |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>      | Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit. |
| <b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b> | Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.    |
| <b>Country</b>              | Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.               |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>             | Displays the ZIP code of the bank.                                     |

**Table 4-17 (Cont.) Field Description**

| Field Name                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Allowed Account Types</b> | Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul> <div><b>Note</b></div> <div> <p>Islamic account type is not supported for FCORE as the host system.</p> </div> |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>         | Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

4. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
5. In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
6. In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
7. In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
8. In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
9. From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
10. In the **City** and **ZIP** Code field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
11. From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
12. Select/ de-select the Allowed Account Types check box, to edit the selection, if required.
13. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
14. The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details.
15. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 4.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the branch details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is 'View'.

**Figure 4-22 Branch Details – View**



2. Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details.  
The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 4-23 Branch Details - Edit**



**Table 4-18 Field Description**

| Field Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Region</b>               | Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul> |

**Note**

With FCORE as host system, only India region is currently supported.

3. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
4. In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
5. In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
6. From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
7. From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
8. From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
9. Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

10. The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears.

Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the **Basic Details**, **Host Details**, **Bank Details**, **Currency Payments**, **SMTP**, **Third Party Configuration** or **Dynamic Module** tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

11. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 4.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the SMTP details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP details tab. The default option is 'View'.

**Figure 4-24 System Configuration – SMTP - View**



2. Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP Details.

The **System Configuration - SMTP Details** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 4-25 System Configuration – SMTP Edit**



**Table 4-19 Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                                 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Server Name</b>             | Displays the name of the server and available for edit.     |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Displays the port number and available for edit.            |
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Displays the sender email address and available for edit    |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Displays the recipient email address and available for edit |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required.        |
| <b>Username</b>                | Edit the user name, if required.                            |
| <b>Password</b>                | Edit the password if required.                              |

3. In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
4. In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
5. In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.

6. In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
7. In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
8. In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
9. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
10. The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the **Basic Details**, **Host Details**, **Bank Details**, **Branch Details**, **Currency Payments**, **Third Party Configuration** or **Dynamic Module** tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
11. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 4.1.5 System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations details.

**To view and edit the third party configuration details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Third Party Configurations** tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 4-26 System Configuration –Third Party Configurations – View**



2. Click **Edit** to edit the Third Party Configuration.  
The **System Configuration –Third Party Configuration** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 4-27 System Configuration –Third Party Configuration – Edit**



**Table 4-20 Field Description**

| Field Name                               | Description                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Receiver Queue Connection Factory</b> | Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit. |

**Table 4-20 (Cont.) Field Description**

| Field Name                             | Description                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Receiver Queue</b>                  | Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit. |
| <b>Sender Queue Connection Factory</b> | Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit                                               |
| <b>Sender Queue</b>                    | Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.                                                                     |

3. In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
4. In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
5. In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
6. In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.
7. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
8. The **System Configuration - Third Party Configuration - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the **Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Modules** tabs to view and edit the respective details.
9. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 4.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host, which is required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

Following modules are configured:

- Brand
- Payments
- Wealth Management
- Wallet
- Other Module
- File Upload
- Forex Deal (Not applicable to FCORE)
- Origination (Not applicable to FCORE)

- Service Request
- Common

## 4.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the Brand module details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 4-28 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View**

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'futura bank'. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The user is logged in as 'Sam David' with the last login on '07 May 09:02 PM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows a list of branches. The 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' is selected. The 'Select Host' dropdown shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...'. The 'Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' is displayed. The 'Content Server URL' is 'http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1'. The sidebar on the left lists the following configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, WALLET, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing the 'Brand' sub-category. At the bottom of the sidebar, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 4-29 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit**

The screenshot shows the Oracle System Configuration interface for editing a brand. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The main header displays 'futura bank' and a user welcome message 'Welcome, Sam David' with a last login time of '07 May 09:02 PM'. The 'System Configuration' section has a breadcrumb trail: 'FOR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL' > 'OBPM HEL Branch 14.3' > 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' > 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM' > 'OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12' > 'OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13'. Below this, the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...'. The 'Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' is selected. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module (selected), Brand (expanded), Payment, WealthManagement, WALLET, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Brand' section shows 'Content Server URL' as 'http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1' and 'Content Publisher URL' as 'http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1'. At the bottom are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Table 4-21 Field Description**

| Field Name                   | Description                                                   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Content Server URL</b>    | Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.    |
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit. |

3. In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
4. In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.

5. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
6. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
7. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 4.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payment details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **dynamic module – Payment** tab. The default option is 'View'.

**Figure 4-30 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - View**

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD Branch   UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL   OBPM HEL Branch 14.3   **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch**   UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM   OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2   OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3

Select Host   Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE

|                                                   |                             |                                                                   |                               |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Self Fund Transfer (Code)                         | BKOP                        | International Fund Transfer (Code)                                | FTOC                          |
| OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code       | STEP2                       | Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification . | 48                            |
| OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode              | C                           | Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)                              | P2PF                          |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)          | OUPA                        | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)                                   | SOPC                          |
| Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)          | PFQU                        | GLAccountNumber                                                   |                               |
| Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)              | PBKT                        | OBPM User Id                                                      | FCATOP                        |
| OBPM Host IP Address                              | 10.184.155.74               | Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)                           | Y                             |
| OBPM Host code                                    | SWITZ                       | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)                         | BKOF                          |
| OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 2    | TARGET2                     | P2PRETRYCOUNT                                                     | 3                             |
| OBPM Host Port Number                             | 9010                        | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward                             | 0                             |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method  | TRA                         | OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code                     | SWIFT                         |
| External Payment Redirection URL                  | http://mum00boa:18777/home. | Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN                              | 5                             |
| Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)                 | OUPA                        | Claim Money Link Expiry(days)                                     | 3                             |
| Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N) | Y                           | International Draft (Code)                                        | MCKP                          |
| External Fund Transfer                            | BKOP                        | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                                | OUPA                          |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)         | OPFD                        | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)                        | COCC                          |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code               | DEMANDFT                    | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users               | 5                             |
| OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code          | BOOK                        | Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)                               | N                             |
| Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)              | Y                           | Claim Payment URL                                                 | http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com |

|                  |                                                           |           |                                                    |                 |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| > File Upload    | OBPM International Draft Instrument Code                  | MNGRCHQ   | UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)     | 30              |
| > ForexDeal      | Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)                      | OPFC      | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward               | I               |
| > Origination    | OBPM WS Version Number                                    | 141       | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                     | BKOP            |
| > ServiceRequest | Peer to Peer Payment (Code)                               | PBPO      | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)      | OUPA            |
| > Common         | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                    | OUPA      | International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) | FTOC            |
|                  | Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment                  | 5         | SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)                  | SOUC            |
|                  | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code | INFSC     | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)          | OPFC            |
|                  | Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)             | BKOF      | Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)       | OPFX            |
|                  | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users              | 5         | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users    | 5               |
|                  | OBCL WS Version Number                                    | 141       | Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)                      | Y               |
|                  | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)                       | OUPA      | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)      | OPFX            |
|                  | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                        | BKOP      | OBPM International Draft Payment Type              | I               |
|                  | OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code                          | INS_ISSUE | Internal Fund Transfer (Code)                      | BKOP            |
|                  | OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type                          | I         | OBPM Home Branch Code                              | AT4             |
|                  | OBPM International Draft Network Code                     | INS_ISSUE | Bill Payment (Code)                                | BPAT            |
|                  | External Fund Transfer (Category)                         | OUPA      | Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)                      | OPEX            |
|                  | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)                | COCC      | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)             | SOUC            |
|                  | Multi-currency Support (Y/N)                              | Y         | Network suggestion (Y/N)                           | Y               |
|                  | OBPM Domestic India Save Template?                        | N         | OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code               | BOOK            |
|                  | SEPA Credit Payment (Category)                            | COPC      | Internal Fund Transfer (Category)                  | OUPA            |
|                  | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)                      | OPFD      | Bill Payment (Category)                            | FOCK            |
|                  | OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?                   | N         | Self Fund Transfer (Category)                      | OUPA            |
|                  | Peer to Peer Payment (Category)                           | POUP      | Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)                         | Y               |
|                  | OBPM Source Code                                          | FCAT      | OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code                | SDCO            |
|                  | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)             | OUPA      | Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors                | 10              |
|                  | SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                                | OOPC      | OBPM Source code                                   | INTERNETBANKING |
|                  | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users          | 5         | Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)           | PFOU            |
|                  | OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1            | TARGET2   | Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)           | OUPA            |
|                  | OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator                        | T         |                                                    |                 |

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payment**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 4-31 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit**

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD Branch   UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL   OBPM HEL Branch 14.3   **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch**   UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM   OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2   OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3

Select Host   Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload

|                                                   |                            |                                                                   |                               |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Self Fund Transfer (Code)                         | BKOP                       | International Fund Transfer (Code)                                | FTOC                          |
| OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code       | STEP2                      | Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification . | 48                            |
| OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode              | C                          | Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)                              | P2PF                          |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)          | OUPA                       | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)                                   | SOPC                          |
| Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)          | PFQU                       | GLAccountNumber                                                   |                               |
| Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)              | PBKT                       | OBPM User Id                                                      | FCATOP                        |
| OBPM Host IP Address                              | 10.184.155.74              | Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)                           | Y                             |
| OBPM Host code                                    | SWITZ                      | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)                         | BKOF                          |
| OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 2    | TARGET2                    | P2PRETRYCOUNT                                                     | 3                             |
| OBPM Host Port Number                             | 9010                       | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward                             | 0                             |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method  | TRA                        | OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code                     | SWIFT                         |
| External Payment Redirection URL                  | http://mum00boa:18777/home | Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN                              | 5                             |
| Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)                 | OUPA                       | Claim Money Link Expiry(days)                                     | 3                             |
| Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N) | Y                          | International Draft (Code)                                        | MCKP                          |
| External Fund Transfer                            | BKOP                       | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                                | OUPA                          |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)         | OPFD                       | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)                        | COCC                          |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code               | DEMANDFT                   | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users               | 5                             |
| OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code          | BOOK                       | Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)                               | N                             |
| Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)              | Y                          | Claim Payment URL                                                 | http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com |
| OBPM International Draft Instrument Code          | MNGROHQ                    | UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)                    | 30                            |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)              | OPFC                       | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward                              | I                             |

|                  |                                                           |           |                                                    |                 |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| > ForexDeal      | OBPM WS Version Number                                    | 141       | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                     | BKOP            |
| > Origination    | Peer to Peer Payment (Code)                               | PBPO      | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)      | OUPA            |
| > ServiceRequest | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                    | OUPA      | International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) | FTOC            |
| > Common         | Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment                  | 5         | SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)                  | SOUC            |
|                  | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code | INFSC     | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)          | OPFC            |
|                  | Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)             | BKOF      | Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)       | OPFX            |
|                  | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users              | 5         | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users    | 5               |
|                  | OBOL WS Version Number                                    | 141       | Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)                      | Y               |
|                  | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)                       | OUPA      | Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)      | OPFX            |
|                  | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)                        | BKOP      | OBPM International Draft Payment Type              | I               |
|                  | OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code                          | INS_ISSUE | Internal Fund Transfer (Code)                      | BKOP            |
|                  | OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type                          | I         | OBPM Home Branch Code                              | AT4             |
|                  | OBPM International Draft Network Code                     | INS_ISSUE | Bill Payment (Code)                                | BPAT            |
|                  | External Fund Transfer (Category)                         | OUPA      | Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)                      | OPEX            |
|                  | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)                | COCC      | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)             | SOUC            |
|                  | Multi-currency Support (Y/N)                              | Y         | Network suggestion (Y/N)                           | Y               |
|                  | OBPM Domestic India Save Template?                        | N         | OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code               | BOOK            |
|                  | SEPA Credit Payment (Category)                            | COPC      | Internal Fund Transfer (Category)                  | OUPA            |
|                  | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)                      | OPFD      | Bill Payment (Category)                            | FCOK            |
|                  | OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?                   | N         | Self Fund Transfer (Category)                      | OUPA            |
|                  | Peer to Peer Payment (Category)                           | POUP      | Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)                         | Y               |
|                  | OBPM Source Code                                          | FCAT      | OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code                | SDCO            |
|                  | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)             | OUPA      | Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors                | 10              |
|                  | SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                                | OOPC      | OBPM Source code                                   | INTERNETBANKING |
|                  | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users          | 5         | Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)           | PFQU            |
|                  | OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1            | TARGET2   | Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)           | OUPA            |
|                  | OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator                        | T         |                                                    |                 |

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 4-22 Field Description

| Field Name                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>             | Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)</b>        | Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>                     | Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>    | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>      | Displays the code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b> | Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation. |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)</b>    | Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>OBPM Host Code</b>                            | Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 4-22 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>              | Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>International Draft (Code)</b>                        | Displays the product code for international draft transaction and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                 | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>                  | Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                     | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>                              | Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b> | Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Claim Payment URL</b>                                 | Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                         | Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</b>              | Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>               | Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>     | Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                     | Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>            | Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</b>                 | Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>OBCL WS Version Number</b>                            | Displays the version number for OBCL WS host and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>               | Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee. |
| <b>Claim Money Link Expiry (days)</b>                    | Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>                   | Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>OBPM WS Version Number</b>                            | Displays the version number for OBPM WS host and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>             | Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>         | Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>               | Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>  | Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>                           | Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 4-22 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>                  | Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit.                                                                                     |
| <b>Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors</b>                 | Displays the number of users that can be contributed for splitting a bill and available for edit.                                                           |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                    | Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.                                                                                                   |
| <b>External Fund Transfer(Category)</b>                    | Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                            |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b> | Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                                           |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>      | Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                     |
| <b>UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)</b>      | Displays the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired and available for edit.                                                      |
| <b>OBPM User Id</b>                                        | Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>    | Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                                              |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>                | Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.                                                                        |
| <b>External Fund Transfer</b>                              | Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                      |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>                      | Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                                                         |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>                  | Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                                                     |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>            | Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.                                                                            |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)</b>            | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.                            |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>                    | Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.                                                                    |
| <b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>  | Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                                           |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>            | Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.                                                                           |
| <b>OBPM Host port Number</b>                               | Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.                                                                                                  |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>                          | Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.                                                                                  |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                    | Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.                                                                                                   |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payments - SI (Code)</b>                    | Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                                                       |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>            | Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.                                                                    |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>                      | Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.<br>The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system. |
| <b>Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)</b>                          | Displays whether the appearing of photo of retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.                                                            |

Table 4-22 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                             | Description                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>                                | Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.                                                                |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>                           | Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.                                     |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b>       | Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.                                |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Category)</b>                     | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.  |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>                   | Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                      |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payment -SI (Category)</b>                        | Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                   |
| <b>Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN</b>                             | Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)</b>                      | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit. |
| <b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>                                             | Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.                                                               |
| <b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                              | Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.                                     |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>                              | Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.                                         |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)</b>                               | Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                                |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)</b>                          | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.     |
| <b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</b>                           | Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.                                                 |
| <b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>                             | Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.                                              |
| <b>Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification</b> | Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.                |
| <b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>                   | Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.                                            |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>                       | Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                          |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>                     | Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.                                              |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>                    | Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                    |
| <b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>                        | Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.                                                 |
| <b>Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)</b>                                   | Displays whether the appearing of photo of corporate user is enabled or not and available for edit.                               |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</b>                 | Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                 |
| <b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>                            | Displays the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation and available for edit.                                               |

Table 4-22 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                               | Description                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Network Suggestion (Y/N)</b>                          | Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.                          |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)</b>                | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.     |
| <b>Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)</b> | Displays whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled and available for edit.        |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>                       | Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.                                |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>           | Displays whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.             |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>                  | Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>            | Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.                    |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)</b>            | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit. |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-NEFT (Code)</b>                | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.        |

**Note**

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Parameters/properties for OBPM, International Payments, SEPA, Forex are not supported with FCORE as the host system.
- Edit the required Payments detail.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 4.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the wealth management details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Wealth Management tab. The default option is 'View'.

**Figure 4-32 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View**

The screenshot displays the Oracle System Configuration interface for the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management. The interface includes a top navigation bar with 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows a list of branches. The 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' is selected, and its configuration details are displayed.

**Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch**

|                                               |      |                                                 |    |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------|----|
| Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed             | 3    | Number of Investment Account Allowed            | 7  |
| Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed       | true | Number of record in Report Generation           | 50 |
| Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order | 3    | Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction | 30 |

The sidebar on the left contains the following navigation options:

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

At the bottom of the main content area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 4-33 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – Edit**

The screenshot displays the Oracle System Configuration interface for the 'Dynamic Module - Wealth Management'. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The main header shows 'futura bank' and a user welcome message 'Welcome, Sam David' with a last login time of '07 May 09:02 PM'.

The 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches. The 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' is selected. Below this, the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...'. The 'Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' is displayed.

The configuration details are organized into a table with two columns for key-value pairs:

|                           |                                               |      |                                                 |    |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------|----|
| Basic Details             | Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed             | 3    | Number of Investment Account Allowed            | 7  |
| Host Details              | Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed       | true | Number of record in Report Generation           | 50 |
| Bank Details              | Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order | 3    | Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction | 30 |
| Branch Details            |                                               |      |                                                 |    |
| SMTP                      |                                               |      |                                                 |    |
| Third Party Configuration |                                               |      |                                                 |    |
| Dynamic Module            |                                               |      |                                                 |    |
| Brand                     |                                               |      |                                                 |    |
| Payment                   |                                               |      |                                                 |    |
| WealthManagement          |                                               |      |                                                 |    |
| WALLET                    |                                               |      |                                                 |    |
| OTHERMODULE               |                                               |      |                                                 |    |
| File Upload               |                                               |      |                                                 |    |
| ForexDeal                 |                                               |      |                                                 |    |
| Origination               |                                               |      |                                                 |    |
| ServiceRequest            |                                               |      |                                                 |    |
| Common                    |                                               |      |                                                 |    |

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Table 4-23 Field Description

| Field Name                                              | Description                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions</b> | Displays the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed and available for edit.           |
| <b>Number of Record in Report Generation</b>            | Displays the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation and available for edit. |
| <b>Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order</b>   | Displays the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order and available for edit.                          |
| <b>Number of Investments Account Allowed</b>            | Displays the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user and available for edit.  |
| <b>Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed</b>          | Displays whether the user is allowed to switch the funds between the same fund house and available for edit.         |
| <b>Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed</b>               | Displays the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.                                  |

3. In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, edit the value for date range/ future date, if required.
4. In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, edit the value, if required.
5. In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, edit the value, if required.
6. In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, edit the value, if required.
7. In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, edit the value, if required.
8. In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, edit the flag, if required.
9. In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, edit the value for number of nominee, if required.
10. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
11. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
12. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 4.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Wallet module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the Wallet module details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic module – Wallet** tab. The default option is 'View'.

**Figure 4-34 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet View**

The screenshot displays the Oracle System Configuration interface for the Dynamic Module - Wallet View. The top navigation bar includes the Oracle logo, user information (Welcome, Sam David), and a search icon. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a tabbed interface with various branches. The 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' tab is selected. Below the tabs, a 'Select Host' dropdown shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...'. The main configuration area is divided into two sections: a left sidebar with a list of modules and a right section for configuration details. The 'Dynamic Module' is selected in the sidebar, and the 'Wallet' tab is active. The configuration details for the 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' are displayed, including 'Account Class' (14555), 'Branch Code' (2205), 'KYC Check Required' (Y), and 'Location Code' (HO). At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Wallet**.  
The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wallet** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 4-35 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet Edit**

System Configuration

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

Account Class: 14555  
Branch Code: 2205  
KYC Check Required: Y  
Location Code: HO

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 4-24 Field Description**

| Field Name                | Description                                                        |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Account Class</b>      | Displays the host system account class for wallets.                |
| <b>Branch Code</b>        | Displays the branch code of the wallet account.                    |
| <b>KYC Check Required</b> | Indicates if KYC check is required or not for wallet transactions. |
| <b>Location Code</b>      | Displays the location code of the wallet account.                  |

- In the **Account Class** field, edit the value if required.

4. In the **Branch Code** field, edit the code if required.
5. In the **KYC Check Required** field, edit the value if required.
6. In the **Location Code** field, edit the code if required.
7. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
8. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wallet - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
9. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 4.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 4-36 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View**

futura bank

ATM/Branch    English    Welcome, Sam David    Last login 07 May 09:02 PM

## System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch    UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL    OBPM HEL Branch 14.3    **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch**    UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM    OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBXBU12    OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBXBU13    >

Select Host      Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

**Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch**

|   |                           |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                         |                                                           |                                    |                              |   |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
|   | Basic Details             | OBLM flag to consider Post Sweep Balance                      | Y                                                                                                                                                       | OBCPFM App Id - Evaluate Collateral                       | CLLTRL                             | OBVAM Remitter Record Status | 0 |
|   | Host Details              | Supported Auth Type for Transactions                          | OTP                                                                                                                                                     | UBS File Handoff Host IP                                  | 10.184.155.74                      |                              |   |
|   | Bank Details              | OBDM Currency Rate type                                       | STANDARD                                                                                                                                                | OBSCF Port                                                | 7003                               |                              |   |
|   | Branch Details            | IPM Host port                                                 |                                                                                                                                                         | Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform       |                                    |                              |   |
|   | SMTP                      | OBCL Branch Code                                              | AT3                                                                                                                                                     | Supported Auth Type for Login                             | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_ |                              |   |
|   | Third Party Configuration | ELCM Host port                                                | 7103                                                                                                                                                    | OBSCF token expiry time in seconds                        | 10                                 |                              |   |
|   | Dynamic Module            | OBTF Branch Code                                              |                                                                                                                                                         | OBSCF Branch Code                                         | 004                                |                              |   |
| > | Brand                     | OBAL Source Code                                              | EXTSYS                                                                                                                                                  | OBLM Allow Sweep on Currency Holiday                      | N                                  |                              |   |
| > | Payment                   | Date Default                                                  | CURRENT                                                                                                                                                 | INV IP                                                    | den02dud.us.oracle.com             |                              |   |
| > | WealthManagement          | TD Pool Code                                                  | POOL1                                                                                                                                                   | IPM Host IP address                                       |                                    |                              |   |
| > | WALLET                    | Currency Support In Approval Rules                            | true                                                                                                                                                    | OAUTH Port                                                | 18003                              |                              |   |
| > | OTHERMODULE               | Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)                          | Y                                                                                                                                                       | OBCPFM Branch Code                                        | 004                                |                              |   |
| > | File Upload               | Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL                               | http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com:22443/index.html?homeComponent=onboard-counter-party-kyc-upload&homeModule=associated-party&menuNavigationAvailable=false | OBLM eodexecution flag                                    | false                              |                              |   |
| > | ForexDeal                 | Handoff File Path for UBS                                     | /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS                                                                                                                           | OBVAM Offset Transaction Code                             | 000                                |                              |   |
| > | Origination               | OBSCF User Id                                                 | DEV                                                                                                                                                     | ASP IP                                                    | den02dud.us.oracle.com             |                              |   |
| > | ServiceRequest            | OBVAM Source Code                                             | OBDX                                                                                                                                                    | OBCL HOST IP                                              | 10.184.159.212                     |                              |   |
| > | Common                    | FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)                          | N                                                                                                                                                       | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)                      | N                                  |                              |   |
|   |                           | OBVAM Balance Trends Points                                   | 5                                                                                                                                                       | OBLM Multi Bank Flag                                      | true                               |                              |   |
|   |                           | Retail User Supported Auth Type                               | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_                                                                                                                      | OBSCF Push Document List                                  | CMNCORE                            |                              |   |
|   |                           | Invoice Management User Id                                    | SWETA                                                                                                                                                   | Deposit Installment Amount Limit                          | 50000                              |                              |   |
|   |                           | Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking      | mum00boa.in.oracle.com                                                                                                                                  | Identification Types                                      | REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM                  |                              |   |
|   |                           | OBVAM token expiry time in seconds                            | 300                                                                                                                                                     | OBTF WIS Version Number                                   |                                    |                              |   |
|   |                           | OBLM Balance Type                                             | V                                                                                                                                                       | Supported Auth Type for Transactions                      | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN                     |                              |   |
|   |                           | Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID                        | oraclefsgbuobdx                                                                                                                                         | Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID                      | oraclefsgbuobdx                    |                              |   |
|   |                           | Associated Party Branch Code                                  | 004                                                                                                                                                     | Administrator Supported Auth Type                         | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_ |                              |   |
|   |                           | Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking | 13003                                                                                                                                                   | Duration of Active Program in days                        | 1000                               |                              |   |
|   |                           | Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)                          | N                                                                                                                                                       | OBCPFM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories                 | FCLTYP                             |                              |   |
|   |                           | OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details                           | LMM                                                                                                                                                     | OBLM Default Value for Nominated Account                  | Y                                  |                              |   |
|   |                           | Invoice Management App Id                                     | OBSCFCMINST                                                                                                                                             | ELCM HOST IP                                              | 10.184.151.55                      |                              |   |
|   |                           | Live Experience Host IP                                       | live.oraclecloud.com                                                                                                                                    | OBLM IP                                                   | 10.40.88.245                       |                              |   |
|   |                           | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount                            | 50000                                                                                                                                                   | Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)            | Y                                  |                              |   |
|   |                           | IDCS OBDOClient Id                                            | LMA                                                                                                                                                     | OBCPFM User Id                                            | BHARATH                            |                              |   |
|   |                           | OBLM Structure AppId                                          | MNTNNC                                                                                                                                                  | Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit                           | 500000                             |                              |   |
|   |                           | OBCPFM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types                        |                                                                                                                                                         | OBVAM IP                                                  | whf00jna.in.oracle.com             |                              |   |
|   |                           |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                         | Handoff File Path for FCORE                               | /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE    |                              |   |
|   |                           |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                         | Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing |                                    |                              |   |

|                                                                  |                                                        |                                                                    |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| OBLM Port                                                        | 7007                                                   | Corporate User Supported Auth Type                                 | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC          |
| OBOLPM Branch Code                                               | 004                                                    | OAUTH IP                                                           | mum00boa                                   |
| OBLM Appld                                                       | LMM                                                    | Duration of future start date in days                              | 180                                        |
| OBLM Holiday Treatment                                           | H                                                      | Rewards Host port                                                  | <PORT>                                     |
| OBOL Host port                                                   | 8555                                                   | OBLM FX Rate Pickup                                                | Offline                                    |
| INV Port                                                         | 9003                                                   | OBLM Checker Id                                                    | OBDXLMADMIN2                               |
|                                                                  |                                                        | OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application                        | CLLTRL                                     |
| Flag to enable SSL                                               | false                                                  | IDCS Connection Scheme                                             | https                                      |
| Associated Party User Id                                         | SWETA                                                  | OBVAM Port                                                         | 7091                                       |
| OBLM Default Value for selected account                          | Y                                                      | OBCFPM IP                                                          | 10.40.64.235                               |
| OBVAM User Id                                                    | OBDXUSER                                               | OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period                             | 120                                        |
| Invoice Management Branch Code                                   | 004                                                    | MO Port                                                            | 7003                                       |
| Anonymous Security Key Name                                      | origination_owsm_key                                   | Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher | 9502                                       |
| Anonymous Security Policy                                        | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy                | OBOL Module Code                                                   | OL                                         |
| OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position                            | -10000~0~10000~50000                                   | Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                                         | N                                          |
| OBLM Source System                                               | OBDX                                                   | OBCFPM Port                                                        | 7531                                       |
| Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing          | 10.184.132.101                                         | OBOLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products                                | CUSTSRV001                                 |
| Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)                        | N                                                      | OBSCF IP                                                           | whf00mfg.in.oracle.com                     |
| Feedback for a Transaction                                       | ALWAYS                                                 | OBTF IP                                                            |                                            |
| Live Experience Host Port                                        | 443                                                    | OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility                                     | FCLTYP                                     |
| Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)                             | Y                                                      | FACEID Port                                                        | 443                                        |
| ASP Port                                                         | 9003                                                   | MO IP                                                              | 10.184.160.23                              |
| OBLM User Id                                                     | LMADMIN1                                               | OBTF Port                                                          |                                            |
| Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking             | 10.40.80.66                                            | Rewards Host IP address                                            | <HOST_IP>                                  |
| Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking           | 9234                                                   | IDCS Host Port                                                     | 443                                        |
| OBOLPM Port                                                      | 8003                                                   | OBVAM Branch Code                                                  | 000                                        |
| OBOLPM IP                                                        | whf00mdj                                               | IDCS Host IP                                                       | obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.oc9qadev.com |
| IPM Host application name                                        |                                                        | OBOLPM User Id                                                     | OBDX1                                      |
| Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform                   |                                                        | OBVAM Transaction Code                                             | 000                                        |
| OBOL User Id                                                     | RANJAN2                                                | OBLM Branch Code                                                   | LMB                                        |
| OBLM Maker Id                                                    | OBDXLMADMIN1                                           | Host WSDL Version                                                  | 117                                        |
| OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit                                     | 2                                                      | OBVAM Balance Trends Period                                        | 120                                        |
| FACEID IP                                                        | api.zoomauth.com                                       | OBVAM Transaction Default Currency                                 | GBP                                        |
| UBS File Handoff Host Port                                       | 5039                                                   |                                                                    |                                            |
| Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher | 10.40.136.72                                           |                                                                    |                                            |
| ISD CODE Enumeration Provider                                    | com.offss.digx.extxface.common.fc0re117.implementation | ISD CODE Enumeration Provider                                      |                                            |

[Edit](#)
[Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Other Module**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 4-37 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit**

ATM/Branch

English

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Sam David

Last login 07 May 09:02 PM

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL

OBPM HEL Branch 14.3

FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM

OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBXU12

OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBXU13

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

OBCLM flag to consider Post Sweep Balance

Supported Auth Type for Transactions

OBCLM Currency Rate type

IPM Host port

OBCL Branch Code

ELCM Host port

OBTF Branch Code

OBCL Source Code

Date Default

TD Pool Code

Currency Support In Approval Rules

Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)

Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL

Handoff File Path for UBS

OBDFPM App Id - Revaluate Collateral

OBSCF User Id

OBVAM Source Code

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)

OBVAM Balance Trends Points

IDCS OBDCClient Secret

OBDFPM App Id - Fetch Document List

Deposit Installment Amount Limit

Identification Types

OBTF WS Version Number

Supported Auth Type for Transactions

Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID

Administrator Supported Auth Type

Duration of Active Program in days

OBDFPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories

OBCLM Default Value for Nominated Account

ELCM HOST IP

OBCLM IP

Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)

OBDFPM User Id

Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit

OBVAM IP

Handoff File Path for FCORE

OBDFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral

OBVAM Remitter Record Status

UBS File Handoff Host IP

OBSCF Port

Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform

Supported Auth Type for Login

OBSCF token expiry time in seconds

OBSCF Branch Code

OBCLM Allow Sweep on Currency Holiday

INV IP

IPM Host IP address

OAuth Port

OBDFPM Branch Code

OBCLM eodexecution flag

OBVAM Offset Transaction Code

ASP IP

OBCL HOST IP

Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)

OBCLM Multi Bank Flag

Retail User Supported Auth Type

Invoice Management User Id

Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

OBVAM token expiry time in seconds

OBCLM Balance Type

Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID

Associated Party Branch Code

Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)

OBCLM App Id - Fetch Account Details

Invoice Management App Id

Live Experience Host IP

Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount

IDCS OBDCClient Id

OBCLM Structure Appld

OBDFPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types

CLLTRL

O

10.184.155.74

7003

OTP~R\_SOFT\_TOKEN~T\_SOFT

10

004

N

den02dud.us.oracle.com

18003

004

false

000

den02dud.us.oracle.com

10.184.159.212

N

true

OTP~R\_SOFT\_TOKEN~T\_SOFT

SWETA

mum00boa.in.oracle.com

300

V

oraclefsgbuobdx

004

13003

N

LMM

OBSCFCMINST

live.oraclecloud.com

50000

LMA

MNTNNC

|                                                                    |                                 |                                                                  |                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing          |                                 | OBLM Port                                                        | 7007                                       |
| Corporate User Supported Auth Type                                 | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT         | OBCLPM Branch Code                                               | 004                                        |
| CAUTH IP                                                           | mum00boa                        | OBLM AppId                                                       | LMM                                        |
| Duration of future start date in days                              | 180                             | OBLM Holiday Treatment                                           | H                                          |
| Rewards Host port                                                  | <PORT>                          | OBCL Host port                                                   | 8555                                       |
| OBLM FX Rate Pickup                                                | Offline                         | INV Port                                                         | 9003                                       |
| OBLM Checker Id                                                    | OBDXLMADMIN2                    | Flag to enable SSL                                               | false                                      |
| OBCLPM App Id - Read Collateral Application                        | CLLTRL                          | Associated Party User Id                                         | SWETA                                      |
| IDCS Connection Scheme                                             | https                           | OBLM Default Value for selected account                          | Y                                          |
| OBVAM Port                                                         | 7091                            | OBVAM User Id                                                    | OBDXUSER                                   |
| OBCLPM IP                                                          | 10.40.64.235                    | Invoice Management Branch Code                                   | 004                                        |
| OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period                             | 120                             | Anonymous Security Key Name                                      | origination_owsm_key                       |
| MO Port                                                            | 7003                            | Anonymous Security Policy                                        | oracle/wss_username_token_cli              |
| Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher | 9502                            | OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position                            | -10000~0~10000~50000                       |
| OBCL Module Code                                                   | OL                              | OBLM Source System                                               | OBDX                                       |
| Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                                         | N                               | Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing          | 10.184.132.101                             |
| OBCLPM Port                                                        | 7531                            | Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)                        | N                                          |
| OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products                                | CUSTSRV001                      | Feedback for a Transaction                                       | ALWAYS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| OBSCF IP                                                           | whf00mfg.in.oracle.com          | Live Experience Host Port                                        | 443                                        |
| OBTF IP                                                            |                                 | Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)                             | Y                                          |
| OBCLPM App Id - Amend facility                                     | FCLTYP                          | ASP Port                                                         | 9003                                       |
| FACED Port                                                         | 443                             | OBLM User Id                                                     | LMADMIN1                                   |
| MO IP                                                              | 10.184.160.23                   | Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking             | 10.40.80.66                                |
| OBTF Port                                                          |                                 | Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking           | 9234                                       |
| Rewards Host IP address                                            | <HOST_IP>                       | OBCLPM Port                                                      | 8003                                       |
| OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC                                     |                                 | OBCLPM IP                                                        | whf00mdj                                   |
| IDCS Host Port                                                     | 443                             | IPM Host application name                                        |                                            |
| OBVAM Branch Code                                                  | 000                             | Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform                   |                                            |
| IDCS Host IP                                                       | obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.o | OBCL User Id                                                     | RANJAN2                                    |
| OBCLPM User Id                                                     | OBDX1                           | OBLM Maker Id                                                    | OBDXLMADMIN1                               |
| OBVAM Transaction Code                                             | 000                             | OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit                                     | 2                                          |
| OBLM Branch Code                                                   | LMB                             | FACED IP                                                         | apl.zoomauth.com                           |
| Host WSDL Version                                                  | 117                             | UBS File Handoff Host Port                                       | 5039                                       |
| OBVAM Balance Trends Period                                        | 120                             | Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher | 10.40.136.72                               |
| OBVAM Transaction Default Currency                                 | GBP                             | ISO CODE Enumeration Provider                                    | com.ofss.digx.extface.commo                |
| Auth Type for Wallet Registration                                  | OTP                             |                                                                  |                                            |

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 4-25 Field Description

| Field Name                                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>                           | Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.                                                                                   |
| <b>OBVAM No. of Remitters List</b>                          | Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system. |
| <b>Host Server IP for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking</b> | Displays the host server IP for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking host system and available for edit.                                                              |

Table 4-25 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBTFPM IP</b>                                                        | Displays the IP address for OBTFPM and available for edit.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>                                        | Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.                                                                                                               |
| <b>Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform</b>                   | Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.                                                                      |
| <b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>                                           | Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                                                       |
| <b>OBCFPM Port</b>                                                      | Displays the port for the OBCFPM host system.                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Duration of Active Programs in Days</b>                              | Displays the duration of active programs in days and available for edit.                                                                                                     |
| <b>IDCS OBDX Client Secret</b>                                          | Displays the secret code of the IDCS OBDX host system and available for edit.                                                                                                |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                                                     | Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                          |
| <b>IPM Host Port</b>                                                    | Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                     |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>                                        | Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                     |
| <b>IDCS Host IP</b>                                                     | Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.                                                                                                         |
| <b>Live Experience Host IP</b>                                          | Displays the host IP address for the live experience system and available for edit.                                                                                          |
| <b>OBSCF Port</b>                                                       | Displays the port number for OBSCF and available for edit.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b> | Displays the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.                                                         |
| <b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>                                           | Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)</b>                             | Displays whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.                                                                                   |
| <b>OBVAM Transaction Default Currency</b>                               | Displays the default currency for OBVAM transaction and available for edit.                                                                                                  |
| <b>OAuth Port</b>                                                       | Displays the port number for authorization and available for edit.                                                                                                           |
| <b>OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds</b>                              | Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls and available for edit.                                                                                         |
| <b>Identification Types</b>                                             | Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system. |
| <b>OBVAM User Id</b>                                                    | Displays the user ID for OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>                                 | Displays the maximum limit for the deposit installment amount and available for edit.                                                                                        |
| <b>OBCL Host IP</b>                                                     | Displays the host IP address for OBCL and available for edit.                                                                                                                |
| <b>OBLM IP</b>                                                          | Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                           |
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>                           | Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.                                                                                       |
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>                                  | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.                                                                        |

Table 4-25 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Login</b>                                      | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users and available for edit.                                                                 |
| <b>UBS File Handoff Host IP</b>                                           | Displays the host IP address for UBS file handoff and available for edit.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>OBLM Maker ID</b>                                                      | Displays the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>                                  | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.                                                                                      |
| <b>OBVAM Source Code</b>                                                  | Displays the bank source code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>                              | Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.                                                                                              |
| <b>OBVAM Port</b>                                                         | Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                                              |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b> | Displays the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.                                                                                           |
| <b>OBVAM IP</b>                                                           | Displays the Host IP of the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                                                        |
| <b>MO Port</b>                                                            | Displays the port number for MO and available for edit.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>                                             | Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>OBCLPM IP</b>                                                          | Displays the host IP address for the OBCLPM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                                              |
| <b>OBTFPM Source Code</b>                                                 | Displays the code for the source of API and available for edit.                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>IPM Host IP Address</b>                                                | Displays the IP address of the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                                           |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                                                 | Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>OBCL Host Port</b>                                                     | Displays the port set for OBCL and available for edit.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                                                  | Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>OBCFPM IP</b>                                                          | Displays the IP address for OBCFPM and available for edit.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Date Default</b>                                                       | Displays the default date for the system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                                                 |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform</b>                | Displays the address of the application server port for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.                                                                                           |
| <b>OAuth IP</b>                                                           | Displays the IP address for authorization and available for edit.                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>                               | Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.                                                                                                   |
| <b>OBCLPM Port</b>                                                        | Displays the port for the OBCLPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                                             |
| <b>OBTFPM Branch Code</b>                                                 | Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM and available for edit.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>                                         | Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system. |

Table 4-25 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Application Server for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking</b> | Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking and available for edit.                                          |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Transactions</b>                     | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.                                                  |
| <b>Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b>  | Displays the host server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system and available for edit.                                                   |
| <b>OBSCF IP</b>                                                 | Displays the IP address for OBSCF and available for edit.                                                                                                  |
| <b>OBVAM Remitter Record Status</b>                             | Displays the remitter record status for OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                                      |
| <b>Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>           | Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.                                                          |
| <b>Handoff File Path for UBS</b>                                | Displays the hand-off file path for UBS host system and available for edit.                                                                                |
| <b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID</b>                     | Displays the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system and available for edit.                                                                       |
| <b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>                       | Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.                                                                                     |
| <b>Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>   | Displays the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.                                                    |
| <b>OBLM Port</b>                                                | Displays the port number for OBLM and available for edit.                                                                                                  |
| <b>OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC</b>                           | Displays the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBDX and available for edit.                                                                   |
| <b>Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)</b>               | Displays whether the host is qualified with virtual account management and available for edit.                                                             |
| <b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID</b>                   | Displays the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience and available for edit.                                                                    |
| <b>OBSCF token expiry time in seconds</b>                       | Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.                                                             |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>                       | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.                                                   |
| <b>OBTFPM Source Code</b>                                       | Displays the name for the source of API and available for edit.                                                                                            |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>                              | Displays the security key name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.                                           |
| <b>UBS File Handoff Host Port</b>                               | Displays the port number for UBS file handoff system and available for edit.                                                                               |
| <b>OBVAM Branch Code</b>                                        | Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system. |
| <b>Supported Soft Token</b>                                     | Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.                                                                                             |
| <b>IPM Host username</b>                                        | Displays the IPM host user name and available for edit.                                                                                                    |
| <b>OBVAM token expiry time in seconds</b>                       | Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBVAM and available for edit.                                                             |
| <b>IPM Host password</b>                                        | Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.     |
| <b>Duration of future start date in days</b>                    | Displays the duration of future start date for programs and available for edit.                                                                            |

Table 4-25 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                           | Description                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBTFPM Port</b>                                                   | Displays the port number for OBTFPM and available for edit.                                                                                          |
| <b>ELCM Host IP</b>                                                  | Displays the host IP address for ELCM and available for edit.                                                                                        |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b> | Displays the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.                                                   |
| <b>Live Experience Host Port</b>                                     | Displays the port for the live experience host system and available for edit.                                                                        |
| <b>ELCM Host Port</b>                                                | Displays the host port set for ELCM and available for edit.                                                                                          |
| <b>Handoff File Path for FCORE</b>                                   | Displays the hand-off file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.                                                                        |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>                            | Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.                                                           |
| <b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>                               | Displays the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount and available for edit.                                                                  |
| <b>Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b>     | Displays the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system and available for edit.                                           |
| <b>OBLM User ID</b>                                                  | Displays the administrator user ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.                                                           |
| <b>OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details</b>                           | Displays the application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts and available for edit.                                                        |
| <b>OBLM Branch Code</b>                                              | Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBLM and available for edit.                                                                             |
| <b>IDCS OBDX Client Id</b>                                           | Displays the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number and available for edit.                                                                   |
| <b>OBLM Checker ID</b>                                               | Displays the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.                                                        |
| <b>MO IP</b>                                                         | Displays the IP address for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit. |
| <b>IDCS Host Port</b>                                                | Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.                                                                             |
| <b>Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)</b>                          | Displays whether the transaction is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.                                                      |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Transactions</b>                          | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.                                            |

**Note**

- 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.
- 2) The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Others described in the create section above for FCORE host system.
- 3) The fields related to OBLM, OBVM, OBCLPM, Guarantee and Multiple goods are not compatible with this host setup and it is not mandatory to specify the same.

3. Edit the required Other Module details.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
6. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 4.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

### To view and edit the File Upload module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 4-38 Module - File Upload - View**

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

Response File Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload Work Area Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – File Upload**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 4-39 Module - File Upload - Edit**

The screenshot shows the Oracle System Configuration interface for the 'File Upload' module. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The main header displays 'futura bank' and a user welcome message 'Welcome, Sam David' with a last login time of '07 May 09:02 PM'. The 'System Configuration' section shows a list of branches, with 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' selected. Below this, the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...'. The configuration details for 'Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' are shown, with a sidebar listing various modules like 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', etc. The 'File Upload' module is expanded, showing fields for 'Response File Path' and 'Work Area Path', both set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload'. 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons are at the bottom.

**Table 4-26 Field Description**

| Field Name                | Description                                                                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Response File Path</b> | Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.      |
| <b>Work Area Path</b>     | Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit. |

3. In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.

4. In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
6. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
7. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 4.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit

Forex Deal is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

### 4.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit

Origination is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

### 4.1.15 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic Module – Service Request** tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 4-40 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View**

The screenshot displays the Oracle System Configuration interface for the 'Dynamic Module - Service Request'. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The main header shows 'futura bank' and a user welcome message 'Welcome, Sam David'.

The 'System Configuration' section features a breadcrumb trail: 'FOR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL' > 'OBPM HEL Branch 14.3' > 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' > 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM' > 'OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12' > 'OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13'.

The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...'. The 'Entity' is 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch'. The left sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, WALLET, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing sub-items: Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, WALLET, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common.

The main content area displays configuration details for the 'Service Request' module. The 'Service Request Persistence Type' is set to 'INTERNAL'. The 'Service Request Turnaround Time' is set to '5'. The 'Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)' is set to '120'. At the bottom, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Service Request**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 4-41 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

ATM/BranchEnglishUBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

Welcome, Sam David  
Last login 07 May 09:02 PM

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD BranchUBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCLOBPM HEL Branch 14.3FCR 11.8 9999 BranchUBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLMOBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13

Select HostOracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Service Request Persistence TypeINTERNAL

Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)120

Service Request Turnaround Time5

Save

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 4-27 Field Description

| Field Name                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days) | Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days. |

Table 4-27 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDX database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX</li> <li>External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul>                                                                                                   |
| <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p><b>Note</b></p> <p>There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.</p> |

3. In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.
4. In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
5. In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
7. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
8. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 4.1.16 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic Module – Common** tab. The default option is 'View'.

**Figure 4-42 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View**

The screenshot displays the Oracle System Configuration interface for the 'Dynamic Module - Common' view. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The main header shows 'futura bank' and a user greeting 'Welcome, Sam David'. The 'System Configuration' section has a tabbed interface with 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' selected. Below the tabs, the 'Select Host' dropdown shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...'. The left sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module (selected), Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, WALLET, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing a 'Batch Redirection Host Port' field. At the bottom, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 4-43 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit**

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 07 May 09:02 PM

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

Batch Redirection Host Port

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 4-28 Field Description

| Field Name                         | Description                                                                        |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Batch Redirection Host Port</b> | Displays the port number for the batch redirection host and is available for edit. |

**Note**

It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

3. In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, edit the host port number if required.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
6. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

# 5

## System Configuration – HOST System as OBPM

### Note

For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **OBPM** and start with the configuration.

**Figure 5-1 System Configuration - Basic Details**

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 11 May 06:25 PM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.4 FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

Basic Details Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Currency Payments SMTP Third Party Configuration Dynamic Module

Web Server Host mum00boa.in.oracle.com Web Server Port 18777  
Application Server Host mum00boa.in.oracle.com Application Server Port 13003

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 5-1 Field Description**

| Field Name    | Description                              |
|---------------|------------------------------------------|
| Entities Name | Name of the entities added to the setup. |

**Table 5-1 (Cont.) Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                              |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Select Host</b>             | Select the host system for the channel banking platform. |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Enter the address of the web server host.                |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Enter the web server port number.                        |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Enter the address of the application server host.        |
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Enter the application server port number                 |

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 5-2 System Configuration – Host Details**

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'futura bank'. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch'. Below this, a search bar and a user greeting 'Welcome, Sam David' are visible. The main section is titled 'System Configuration' and contains a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL', 'OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' (selected), 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM', 'OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12', and 'OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13'. Below the branch list, the 'Select Host' dropdown shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The 'Entity' is 'OBPM HEL Branch 14.4'. On the left, a list of configuration steps is shown with checkmarks: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. On the right, a table displays host details:

| Host Name  | OBPM     | Host Version | 14.4 |
|------------|----------|--------------|------|
| Gateway IP | whf00mep | Port         | 7003 |
| Channel    | IB       |              |      |

At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Table 5-2 Field Description**

| Field Name           | Description                                                                                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Entities Name</b> | Name of the entities added to the setup.                                                        |
| <b>Host Name</b>     | The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed. |
| <b>Host Version</b>  | Select the version number of the host system.                                                   |
| <b>Gateway IP</b>    | Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system.                                             |
| <b>Port</b>          | Specify the port number for the host system.                                                    |
| <b>Channel</b>       | Specify the channel as IB to access the application.                                            |

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 5-3 System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'futura bank'. The 'Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' is selected. The 'Bank Details' section is active, showing fields for Bank Code (007), Bank Name (ZIG BANK), Bank Group Code (ZIGGRP), Bank Short Name (ZIG), Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3, Country (IN), Zip Code (85656756), and Bank Currency (EUR). The 'Allowed Account Types' section has checkboxes for Conventional, Islamic, and Recurring Deposit, all of which are checked. The left sidebar lists various configuration sections, and the bottom has 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons.

Table 5-3 Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Enter unique code to identify the bank.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b>      | Enter the bank group code.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Bank Name</b>            | Enter the name of the bank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>      | Enter the short name of the bank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b> | Enter the address details of the bank.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Country</b>              | Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>             | Enter the ZIP code of the bank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Allowed Account Type</b> | Displays the available account types.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Conventional</li> <li>— Islamic</li> <li>— Recurring Deposit</li> </ul> This parameter is not required to be defined for OBPM as the host system. |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>        | Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.                                                                                                                                                                                                |

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.

- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** list, select the allowed account Types.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 5-4 System Configuration – Branch Details**

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – Branch Details' screen in the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1... interface. The top navigation bar includes the 'futura bank' logo, a search icon, and user information: 'Welcome, Sam David' with a last login time of '11 May 06:25 PM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a horizontal list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL', 'OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' (selected), 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM', 'OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12', and 'OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13'. Below this, a 'Select Host' section shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The 'Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' is displayed. A sidebar on the left lists configuration steps with checkmarks: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. The main area shows details for the selected branch: 'Bank Code: 002', 'Home Branch: HEL', 'Calculation Currency: EUR', 'Branch Code: HEL', 'Local Currency: EUR', and 'Region: SEPA'. At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Table 5-4 Field Description**

| Field Name       | Description                                                                                                             |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bank Code</b> | Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section. |

**Table 5-4 (Cont.) Field Description**

| Field Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Enter the bank branch code.                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Specify the home branch for the bank.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Select the local currency applicable for the bank.                                                                                          |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.                                                                                    |
| <b>Region</b>               | Select the region of bank payments.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– India</li><li>– UK</li><li>– SEPA</li></ul> |

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

- **Figure 5-5 System Configuration – SMTP**

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'futura bank'. The top navigation bar includes the bank's logo, a search icon, and a user welcome message: 'Welcome, Sam David' with a last login timestamp of '11 May 06:25 PM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches. The 'OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' branch is selected, and its configuration details are displayed. The configuration details include fields for 'Server Name' (internal-mail-router.oracle.com), 'Port' (25), 'Sender Email Address' (OBPAIert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com), 'Recipient Email Address', 'Authentication Required' (checkbox), 'Username', and 'Password'. The 'SMTP' option is checked in the left sidebar. At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons.

**Table 5-5 Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                          |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Server Name</b>             | Enter the address of the mail server.                |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Enter the port number.                               |
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Enter the email address of the sender.               |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Enter the email address of the recipient.            |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required. |
| <b>Username</b>                | Enter the user name.                                 |
| <b>Password</b>                | Enter the password.                                  |

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **RecipientEmail Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click the **Send Test Mail** to check the setup done.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 5-6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand**

The screenshot shows the Oracle System Configuration interface for the Dynamic Module – Brand setup. The interface is titled "System Configuration" and includes a navigation bar at the top with "ATM/Branch", "English", and "UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch". The main content area displays the "Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4" configuration. On the left, a list of configuration sections is shown, each with a green checkmark indicating completion: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, WALLET, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The "Dynamic Module" section is expanded, showing the "Brand" sub-section. The "Content Publisher URL" and "Content Server URL" are both set to "http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1". At the bottom, there are "Previous", "Next", and "Cancel" buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: "Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.

**Table 5-6 Field Description**

| Field Name                   | Description                               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Specify the URL of the content publisher. |
| <b>Content Server URL</b>    | Specify the URL of the content server.    |

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 5-7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments

ATM/Branch

English

UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Sam David  
Last login 11 May 06:25 PM

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL

OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM

OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBXU12

OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBXU13

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)

OBPM Host IP Address

OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code

OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator

OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode

Claim Money Link Expiry(days)

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)

External Fund Transfer (Category)

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)

OBPM International Draft Payment Type

OBPM International Draft Instrument Code

External Payment Redirection URL

Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)

SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)

Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)

OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward

Self Fund Transfer (Category)

Peer to Peer Payment (Code)

OBPM Source Code

Internal Fund Transfer (Category)

Claim Payment URL

Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment

Bill Payment (Category)

Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)

Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users

Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)

UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)

P2PRETRYCOUNT

OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code

Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)

Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)

Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users

Peer to Peer Payment (Category)

OBPM Domestic India Save Template?

Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users

Bill Payment (Code)

Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification

Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI

BKOF

whf000qf.in.oracle.com

INS\_ISSUE

T

C

3

OUPA

OUPA

OPFC

I

MNGRCHK

http://mum00boa:18777/home.html?module=home&homeComponent=external-payment-dashboard&homeModule=external-payment

Y

SOPC

OPEX

O

OUPA

PBPO

FCAT

OUPA

https://mumaa012.in.oracle.com:22443/index.html?homeComponent=claim-payment-dashboard&homeModule=claim-payment&menuNavigationAvailable=false

5

FOOK

PFOU

BKOP

BKOP

5

OUPA

30

BKOF

2

BOOK

N

OPFX

COCC

Y

5

POUP

N

5

BPAT

1

5

5

SOUC

|                                                           |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| (Code)                                                    |            |
| OBPM Source code                                          | INTBANKING |
| Internal Fund Transfer (Code)                             | BKOP       |
| GLAccountNumber                                           | 131120006  |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code            | TARGET2    |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)                      | OPFD       |
| OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward                      | I          |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type                          | I          |
| OBPM International Draft Network Code                     | INS_ISSUE  |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method          | TRA        |
| Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                        | OUPA       |
| OBPM Home Branch Code                                     | HEL        |
| OBPM Host Port Number                                     | 5014       |
| Network suggestion (Y/N)                                  | Y          |
| Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)                      | PBKT       |
| OBOL WS Version Number                                    | 141        |
| Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                    | OUPA       |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)             | OUPA       |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)                 | OPFD       |
| Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)         | Y          |
| OBPM User Id                                              | FCATOP     |
| OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code                      | BOOK       |
| Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)                   | N          |
| SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)                       | OUPA       |
| Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)              | OPFX       |
| OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code               | STEP2      |
| OBPM WS Version Number                                    | 142        |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)                         | SOUC       |
| SEPA Credit Payment (Category)                            | COPC       |
| OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?                   | N          |
| Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)                      | P2PF       |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)                 | OPFC       |
| International Fund Transfer (Code)                        | FTOC       |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code | USPIID     |
| International Draft (Code)                                | MCKP       |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)                  | OUPA       |
| Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors                       | 10         |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)             | OUPA       |
| Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)                      | N          |
| External Fund Transfer                                    | BKOP       |
| Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN                      | 5          |
| Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)                  | PFOU       |
| Self Fund Transfer (Code)                                 | BKOP       |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code                       | DEMANDFT   |
| SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                                | COPC       |
| International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)        | FTOC       |
| OBPM Host code                                            | HOST1      |
| OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code             | SWIFT      |
| OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code                       | SDCO       |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)                | COCC       |
| Multi-currency Support (Y/N)                              | Y          |

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 5-7 Field Description

| Field Name                                           | Description                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b> | Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal. |
| <b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>                          | Specify the host IP address for OBPM.                                |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>              | Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft.                    |

Table 5-7 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                            | Description                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>             | Specify whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not.                               |
| <b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>           | Specify the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation.                                               |
| <b>Claim Money Link Expiry (days)</b>                 | Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.                                  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)</b>       | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit. |
| <b>External Fund Transfer (Category)</b>              | Specify the product category for external fund transfer.                                                  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)</b>           | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.                            |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>          | Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.                                     |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>       | Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft.                                                 |
| <b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>               | Specify the URL for the external payments.                                                                |
| <b>Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)</b>                     | Specify whether the payee photo upload for retail user is enabled or not.                                 |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</b>                | Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.                             |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                  | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.                                                      |
| <b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</b>          | Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.                                                 |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                  | Specify the product category for self fund transfer.                                                      |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>                    | Specify the product code for peer to peer payments.                                                       |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                               | Specify the source code for OBPM.                                                                         |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer (Category)</b>              | Specify the product category for internal fund transfer.                                                  |
| <b>Claim Payment URL</b>                              | Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator.            |
| <b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>      | Specify the number of days to which the payment transaction is due for processing and available for edit. |
| <b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>                        | Specify the product category for bill payments.                                                           |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>       | Specify the product category for peer to peer external payments.                                          |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>             | Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.                                |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>                  | Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.                               |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>   | Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.                    |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>              | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer.                                                  |
| <b>UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)</b> | Specify the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.                            |

Table 5-7 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                             | Description                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>                       | Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.                                                               |
| <b>P2PRETRYCOUNT</b>                                                   | Specify the number of attempt for peer to peer attempt.                                                                        |
| <b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>                        | Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.                                                                      |
| <b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>                             | Specify if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee. |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>                   | Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.                                                           |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>                       | Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.                                        |
| <b>Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)</b>                                   | Specify whether the payee photo upload for corporate user is enabled or not.                                                   |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>                | Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.                                         |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>                                 | Specify the product category for peer to peer payments.                                                                        |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>                              | Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.                                                              |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b>             | Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.                                      |
| <b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>                                             | Specify the product code for bill payments.                                                                                    |
| <b>Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification</b> | Specify the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation.                                     |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users</b>                 | Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.                                      |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Code)</b>                           | Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.                                            |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                                | Specify the source code for OBPM.                                                                                              |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                                   | Specify the product code for internal fund transfer                                                                            |
| <b>GLAccountNumber</b>                                                 | Specify the GL account number.                                                                                                 |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>                  | Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.                                                                |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)</b>                             | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.                                                 |
| <b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</b>                            | Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.                                                                       |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>                                | Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.                                                               |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>                           | Specify the network code for OBPM international draft.                                                                         |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>                | Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.                                                  |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>                              | Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.                                                |
| <b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>                                           | Specify the OBPM home branch code.                                                                                             |
| <b>OBPM Host port Number</b>                                           | Specify the OBPM host port number.                                                                                             |

Table 5-7 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                       | Description                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Network Suggestion (Y/N)</b>                                  | Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not.                                                    |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>                      | Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments.                                                 |
| <b>OBCL WS Version Number</b>                                    | Specify the version number for OBCL host Web Service.                                                        |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>                    | Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.                               |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Category)</b>                | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS. |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Code)</b>                    | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.     |
| <b>Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)</b>         | Specify whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled.                                  |
| <b>OBPM User Id</b>                                              | Specify the user id for OBPM.                                                                                |
| <b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>                      | Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.                                                        |
| <b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>                    | Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.                                              |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)</b>                       | Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.                            |
| <b>Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>              | Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.                                     |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>               | Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.                                                 |
| <b>OBPM WS Version Number</b>                                    | Specify the version number for OBPM host Web Service.                                                        |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</b>                         | Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.                                                     |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>                            | Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments.                                                       |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>                   | Specify whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India.                                              |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>                      | Specify the product code for peer to peer external payments.                                                 |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)</b>                   | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.        |
| <b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                        | Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction.                                        |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b> | Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.                                   |
| <b>International Draft (Code)</b>                                | Specify the product code for international draft.                                                            |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)</b>                   | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.                           |
| <b>Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors</b>                       | Specify the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill.                                        |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Category)</b>               | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.    |
| <b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>                       | Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.                                                 |
| <b>External Fund Transfer</b>                                    | Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer.                                               |
| <b>Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN</b>                       | Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.                                    |

Table 5-7 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                | Description                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>           | Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.                        |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                          | Specify the product code for self fund transfer.                                        |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>                | Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.                                    |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>                         | Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments.                                      |
| <b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b> | Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.               |
| <b>OBPM Host Code</b>                                     | Specify the host code for OBPM.                                                         |
| <b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>      | Specify the network code for OBPM International fund transfer.                          |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>                | Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.                                        |
| <b>Multi-currency Support (Y/N)</b>                       | Specify whether multi-currency support is enabled or not.                               |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>          | Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions. |

 **Note**

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the required details in the Payments section.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management

Wealth Management is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 5-8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 11 May 06:25 PM

### System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination

|                                                         |                                                  |                                                                    |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| OBVAM User Id                                           | OBDXUSER                                         | Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID                               | oraclefsgbuobdx        |
| IDCS Host IP                                            | obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.oc9qadev.com       | OBLM Checker Id                                                    | OBDXLMADMIN2           |
| Deposit Installment Amount Limit                        | 50000                                            | IPM Host IP address                                                |                        |
| Feedback for a Transaction                              | ALWAYS                                           | OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit                                       | 2                      |
| GAUTH IP                                                | mum00boa                                         | Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking           |                        |
| Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing | 10.40.64.38                                      | IPM Host application name                                          |                        |
| OBCFPM Branch Code                                      | 004                                              | OBVAM IP                                                           | whf00cdm.in.oracle.com |
| Corporate User Supported Auth Type                      | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_CLOSE_PUSH_OOB | OBVAM Host IP                                                      | 10.184.151.55          |
| Identification Types                                    | REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM                                | UBS File Handoff Host Port                                         | 5014                   |
| Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform     | 13003                                            | Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking               | 10.40.64.38            |
| OBVAM token expiry time in seconds                      | 300                                              | OBVAM Offset Transaction Code                                      | PAY                    |
| Duration of future start date in days                   | 180                                              | Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit                                    | 500000                 |
| Supported Auth Type for Transactions                    | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN                                   | OBCFPM IP                                                          | 10.40.64.235           |
| UBS File Handoff Host IP                                | 10.40.64.38                                      | OBSCF Branch Code                                                  | 004                    |
| OBLM Maker Id                                           | OBDXLMADMIN1                                     | OBSCF IP                                                           | whf00agj.in.oracle.com |
| FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)                    | N                                                |                                                                    |                        |
| OBLM IP                                                 | 10.184.158.191                                   | OBTFPM User Id For Initiate LC                                     |                        |
| OBVAM Port                                              | 9031                                             | Flag to enable SSL                                                 | false                  |
| OBCFPM User Id                                          | BHARATH                                          | IDCS Connection Scheme                                             | https                  |
| TD Pool Code                                            | POOL1                                            | Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher | 9502                   |
| OBVAM Branch Code                                       | 000                                              | OBLM Port                                                          | 7005                   |
|                                                         |                                                  | Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking             | 5014                   |
| Retail User Supported Auth Type                         | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_CLOSE_PUSH_OOB |                                                                    |                        |
| Handoff File Path for FCORE                             | /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE                  |                                                                    |                        |
| OBVAM User Id                                           | DFV                                              | OBVAM User Id For Initiate LC                                      | N                      |

> ServiceRequest

> Common

|                                                                  |                                   |                                            |                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| OBVAM Remitter Record Status                                     | O                                 | Anonymous Security Policy                  | LMB                                       |
| Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                                       | N                                 | OBVAM App Id - Fetch Document List         | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy   |
| Administrator Supported Auth Type                                | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC | Handoff File Path for UBS                  | CMNCORE                                   |
| Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher | 10.40.136.72                      | OBSCF Port                                 | /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS             |
| Duration of Active Program in days                               | 1000                              | OBSCF Port                                 | 7003                                      |
| OBSCF Port                                                       | 7531                              | OBSCF App Id - Evaluate Collateral         | CLLTR                                     |
| OBVAM User Id                                                    | LMADMIN1                          | OBVAM Port                                 | 8003                                      |
| Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID                           | oraclefsgbuobdx                   | Live Experience Host IP                    | live.oraclecloud.com                      |
| IDCS Host Port                                                   | 443                               | ELCM Host port                             | 7103                                      |
| Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing        | 5014                              | Currency Support in Approval Rules         | true                                      |
| OBOL Host IP                                                     | 10.184.159.212                    | OBVAM Transaction Code                     | PAY                                       |
| Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform                   | mumaa012.in.oracle.com            | Host WSDL Version                          | 124                                       |
| Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)                   | Y                                 | OBVAM App Id - Fetch Account Details       | LMM                                       |
| Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking    |                                   | Supported Auth Type for Login              | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC         |
| OBSCF App Id - Amend facility                                    | FCLTYP                            | OBVAM IP                                   | whf00mdj                                  |
| Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount                               | 50000                             | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)       | N                                         |
| IPM Host port                                                    |                                   | Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)       | Y                                         |
| Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)                        | N                                 | Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)       | Y                                         |
| MO IP                                                            | 10.184.160.23                     | OBSCF App Id - Read Collateral Application | CLLTR                                     |
| OAUTH Port                                                       | 18003                             | Live Experience Host Port                  | 443                                       |
| MO Port                                                          | 7003                              | Date Default                               | CURRENT                                   |
| OBTPM token expiry time in seconds                               | 30                                | OBVAM Source Code                          | OBDX                                      |
| Anonymous Security Key Name                                      | origination_owsm_key              | OBOL Host port                             | 8555                                      |
| OBVAM Transaction Default Currency                               | GBP                               | OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position      | -10000~0~10000~50000                      |
| OBVAM Balance Trends Points                                      | 5                                 | OBVAM Balance Trends Period                | 120                                       |
| OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period                           | 999                               | ISO CODE Enumeration Provider              | com.ofss.digx.extiface.common.ubs124.impl |
| Supported Auth Type for Transactions                             | OTP                               | OBSCF token expiry time in seconds         | 10                                        |
| OBIC Branch Code                                                 | 937                               | OBIC App Id                                | OBIC                                      |
| OBIC User Id                                                     | OBDXUSER                          | OBIC Host port                             | 9100                                      |
| OBIC token expiry time in seconds                                | 300                               | Auth Type for Wallet Registration          | OTP                                       |
| OBIC Host IP address                                             | whf00gjl.in.oracle.com            |                                            |                                           |

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 5-8 Field Description

| Field Name                                  | Description                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBVAM User Id</b>                        | Specify the User ID for OBVAM system.                                 |
| <b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID</b> | Specify the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system.          |
| <b>IDCS Host IP</b>                         | Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.                          |
| <b>OBLM Checker ID</b>                      | Specify the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM. |
| <b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>     | Specify the maximum limit for the deposit installment amount.         |
| <b>IPM Host IP address</b>                  | Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.                       |
| <b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>           | Specify whether the feedback for a transaction is required.           |

Table 5-8 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBVAM No. of Remitters List</b>                              | Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.                                 |
| <b>OAuth IP</b>                                                 | Specify the host IP address for the OAuth.                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b> | Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.                                                                                 |
| <b>Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b>  | Specify the host server IP of the Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system.                                                                                            |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>                                | Specify the IPM host application name.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>OBCFPM Branch Code</b>                                       | Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBCFPM.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>OBVAM IP</b>                                                 | Specify the Host IP of the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to display the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.                                                         |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>                       | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.                                                                                          |
| <b>ELCM Host IP</b>                                             | Specify the host IP address for ELCM.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Identification Types</b>                                     | Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.                       |
| <b>UBS File Handoff Host Port</b>                               | Specify the port number for UBS file handoff.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform</b>      | Specify the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform.                                                                                                   |
| <b>Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>     | Specify the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system.                                                                                               |
| <b>OBVAM token expiry time in seconds</b>                       | Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBVAM.                                                                                                    |
| <b>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</b>                            | Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.                                            |
| <b>Duration of future start date in days</b>                    | Specify the duration of future start date in days                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>                          | Specify the cumulative limit to deposit the amount.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Transactions</b>                     | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.                                                                                         |
| <b>OBCFPM IP</b>                                                | Specify the IP address for OBCFPM.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>UBS File Handoff Host IP</b>                                 | Specify the host IP address for UBS file handoff.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>OBSCF Branch Code</b>                                        | Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBSCF.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Default Days for Upcoming Repayments</b>                     | Displays the no of future dates to be included for showing upcoming finance repayment in Upcoming Repayment Widget                                                        |
| <b>OBLM Maker ID</b>                                            | Specify the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.                                                                                                       |
| <b>OBSCF IP</b>                                                 | Specify the IP address for OBSCF.                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>                   | Specify whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system. |
| <b>OBTFPM Port</b>                                              | Specify the port set for OBTFPM                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>OBLM IP</b>                                                  | Specify the host IP address for the OBLM.                                                                                                                                 |

Table 5-8 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                                | Description                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC</b>                                     | Specify the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBDX.                                                                                                         |
| <b>OBVAM Port</b>                                                         | Specify the port for the OBVAM host system.                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                                                 | Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>OBCFPM User Id</b>                                                     | Specify the user id for OBCFPM.                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>OBTFPM Branch Code</b>                                                 | Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>OBTFPM Source Code</b>                                                 | Specify the name for the source of API.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>                                             | Specify the IDCS connection scheme.                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                                                       | Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.                                               |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b> | Specify the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.                                                                                          |
| <b>OBVAM Branch Code</b>                                                  | Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.                                        |
| <b>OBLM Port</b>                                                          | Specify the port for the OBLM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.                                               |
| <b>OBTFPM IP</b>                                                          | Specify the IP address for OBTFPM.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>             | Specify the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.                                                                                          |
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>                                    | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.                                                                                            |
| <b>IDCS OBDX Client Id</b>                                                | Specify the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number.                                                                                                               |
| <b>OBTFPM Source Code</b>                                                 | Specify the code for the source of API.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Handoff File Path for FCORE</b>                                        | Specify the hand-off file path for FCORE host system                                                                                                                     |
| <b>OBSCF User Id</b>                                                      | Specify the user id for OBSCF.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)</b>                               | Specify whether the host is qualified with liquidity management.                                                                                                         |
| <b>OBVAM Remitter Record Status</b>                                       | Specify the remitter record status for OBVAM.                                                                                                                            |
| <b>OBLM Branch Code</b>                                                   | Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBLM.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>                                         | Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system. |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>                                          | Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.                                                                             |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>                                  | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.                                                                                     |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List</b>                                | Specify the application ID to fetch document list of all the OBCFPM accounts.                                                                                            |
| <b>Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b>   | Specify the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.                                                                             |
| <b>Handoff File Path for UBS</b>                                          | Specify the hand-off file path for UBS host system.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Duration of Active Programs in Days</b>                                | Specify the duration of active programs in days.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>OBSCF Port</b>                                                         | Specify the port number for OBSCF.                                                                                                                                       |

Table 5-8 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                           | Description                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBCFPM Port</b>                                                   | Specify the port set for OBCFPM.                                                                                            |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral</b>                           | Specify the OBCFPM application ID to evaluate the collateral.                                                               |
| <b>OBLM User ID</b>                                                  | Specify the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM.                                                                        |
| <b>OBCLPM Port</b>                                                   | Specify the port number for OBCLPM.                                                                                         |
| <b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID</b>                        | Specify the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience.                                                             |
| <b>Live Experience Host IP</b>                                       | Specify the host IP address for the live experience system.                                                                 |
| <b>IDCS Host Port</b>                                                | Specify the port for the IDCS host system.                                                                                  |
| <b>ELCM Host Port</b>                                                | Specify the host port set for ELCM.                                                                                         |
| <b>Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b>     | Specify the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system.                                               |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>                            | Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.                                                          |
| <b>OBCL Host IP</b>                                                  | Specify the host IP address for OBCL.                                                                                       |
| <b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>                                        | Specify the transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.     |
| <b>Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform</b>                | Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform.                                             |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                                             | Specify the host WSDL version number.                                                                                       |
| <b>Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>               | Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.                                                   |
| <b>OBSCF token expiry time in seconds</b>                            | Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF.                                                      |
| <b>OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details</b>                           | Specify the application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts.                                                       |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b> | Specify the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.                                                  |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Login</b>                                 | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users.                   |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility</b>                                | Specify the OBCFPM application ID to amend the facility.                                                                    |
| <b>OBCLPM IP</b>                                                     | Specify the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system. |
| <b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>                            | Specify the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.                                                       |
| <b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>                         | Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.                                                |
| <b>IPM Host port</b>                                                 | Specify the IPM host port.                                                                                                  |
| <b>Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)</b>                          | Specify whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not.                                                          |
| <b>Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)</b>                    | Specify whether the transaction is qualified with virtual account management.                                               |
| <b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>                          | Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.                                                              |
| <b>MO IP</b>                                                         | Specify the IP address for MO.                                                                                              |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application</b>                   | Specify the OBCFPM application ID to read the collateral application.                                                       |

Table 5-8 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                    | Description                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OAUTH Port</b>                             | Specify the port for the OAuth host system.                                                                                                |
| <b>Live Experience Host Port</b>              | Specify the port for the live experience host system.                                                                                      |
| <b>MO Port</b>                                | Specify the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices).              |
| <b>Date Default</b>                           | Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.                   |
| <b>OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds</b>    | Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls.                                                                               |
| <b>OBVAM Source Code</b>                      | Specify the source code for OBVAM.                                                                                                         |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>            | Specify the security key name for anonymous users. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.         |
| <b>OBCL Host Port</b>                         | Specify the host port set for OBCL.                                                                                                        |
| <b>OBVAM Transaction Default Currency</b>     | Specify the default currency for OBVAM transaction.                                                                                        |
| <b>IDCS OBDX Client Secret</b>                | Specify the IDCS OBDX client secret number.                                                                                                |
| <b>OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position</b>  | Specify the balance range configuration for Cash Position Widget.                                                                          |
| <b>OBVAM Balance Trends Points</b>            | Specify the property to configure intervals for a given 'VAM_TREND_PERIOD' for balance trend widget.                                       |
| <b>OBVAM Balance Trends Period</b>            | Specify the property to configure number of days from the current date for balance trend widget.                                           |
| <b>OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period</b> | Specify the virtual account property to configure default 'From Date' and 'To Date' to fetch statements in cash position widget for OBVAM. |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Transactions</b>   | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.                                                          |

 **Note**

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Other Module** tab.
- Click **Next**.

The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 5-9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload



**Table 5-9 Field Description**

| Field Name                | Description                                           |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Work Area Path</b>     | Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.     |
| <b>Response File Path</b> | Specify the response file path for bulk transactions. |

- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.
- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- Click **Next**.

The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

#### **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal**

Forex Deal is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

- Click **Next**.

The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

#### **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Origination**

Origination is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

- Click **Next**.

The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 5-10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request**

**Table 5-10 Field Description**

| Field Name                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Request Expiration duration (in days)</b> | Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>       | <p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDX database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX</li> <li>– External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul>                                                                                         |
| <b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>       | Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest. |

**Note**

There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.

- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- Click **Next**.

The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 5-11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common**

Table 5-11 Field Description

| Field Name                         | Description                                                             |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Batch Redirection Host Port</b> | Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit. |

**Note**

It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, enter the host port number.
  - Click **Save**.
- OR
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the process.

## 5.1 System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

1. The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials.  
The System Configuration screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.

**Figure 5-12 System Configuration - Basic Details - View**

2. Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

**Note**

Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

3. Select the **Host System** as **OBPM** to edit the OBPM configuration.
4. Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details.

The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

**Figure 5-13 System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit**
**Table 5-12 Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                                          |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Displays the web server host details and available for edit.         |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.          |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Displays the application server host details and available for edit. |
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.  |

5. In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
6. In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
7. In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
8. In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
9. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
10. The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Bank Details, Host Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

11. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 5.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the host details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'

**Figure 5-14 Host Details - View**



2. Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details.

The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

**Figure 5-15 Host Details – Edit**

The screenshot shows the Oracle Futura Bank System Configuration interface. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch'. The main header displays 'futura bank' and a user welcome message 'Welcome, Sam David' with a last login time of '11 May 06:25 PM'. The 'System Configuration' section contains a breadcrumb trail: 'FOR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL' > 'OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' > 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' > 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM' > 'OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12' > 'OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13'. Below this, a 'Select Host' dropdown shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' and features a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The 'Host Details' category is selected. The main panel displays the following fields: Host Name (OBPM), Gateway IP (whf00mep), Channel (IB), Host Version (14.4), and Port (7003). At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A copyright notice at the very bottom reads: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Table 5-13 Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                                                        |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Host Name</b>               | Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable |
| <b>Host Version</b>            | Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.          |
| <b>Gateway IP</b>              | Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.        |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.                |
| <b>Channel</b>                 | Displays the channel as IB to access the application.                              |
| <b>Check Host Availability</b> | Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit. |

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability.  
The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

9. The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears.

Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

10. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 5.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the bank details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 5-16 Bank Details - View**

The screenshot shows the Oracle System Configuration interface for 'futura bank'. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The main header shows 'System Configuration' and a breadcrumb trail: 'FOR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL' > 'OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' > 'FOR 11.8 9999 Branch' > 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM' > 'OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12' > 'OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13'. Below the breadcrumb, a 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The main content area displays 'Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' and a list of configuration sections on the left: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The 'Bank Details' section is expanded, showing fields for Bank Code (007), Bank Name (Futura Bank), Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3, Zip Code (85656756), Bank Group Code (ZIGGRP), Bank Short Name (ZIG), Address Line 2 (IN), Country, Allowed Account Types (Conventional, Islamic, Recurring Deposit), and Bank Currency (EUR). At the bottom, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details.

The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 5-17 Bank Details - Edit**

The screenshot shows the 'Bank Details - Edit' interface in the Oracle OBPM system. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch'. The main header shows 'futura bank' and a user welcome message. The 'System Configuration' section has a breadcrumb trail: 'FOR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL' > 'OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' > 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' > 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM' > 'OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2' > 'OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3'. Below this, a 'Select Host' dropdown shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The 'Entity: OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' section contains a list of configuration categories on the left and a form on the right. The form fields are: Bank Code (007), Bank Name (ZIG BANK), Bank Group Code (ZIGGRP), Bank Short Name (ZIG), Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3, Country (IN), Zip Code (85656756), Bank Currency (EUR), and Allowed Account Types (Conventional, Islamic, Recurring Deposit). The 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons are at the bottom.

**Table 5-14 Field Description**

| Field Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b>      | Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Bank Name</b>            | Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>      | Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b> | Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Country</b>              | Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>             | Displays the ZIP code of the bank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Allowed Account Type</b> | <p>Displays the available account types.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul> <p>It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.</p> |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>        | Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

3. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
4. In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
5. In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.

6. In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
7. In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
8. From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
9. In the **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
10. From the **Allowed Account Type** list, select the allowed account Types.
11. From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
12. Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

13. The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears.

Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module to view and edit the respective details.

14. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the branch details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 5-18 Branch Details – View**

The screenshot shows the Oracle System Configuration interface for 'futura bank'. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The main header displays 'System Configuration' and a list of branches, with 'OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' selected. Below the header, the 'Select Host' section shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The main content area displays the 'Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' details. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, and Dynamic Module, each with a green checkmark. The main area shows a table of details:

|                      |     |                |      |
|----------------------|-----|----------------|------|
| Bank Code            | 007 | Branch Code    | HEL  |
| Home Branch          | HEL | Local Currency | EUR  |
| Calculation Currency | EUR | Region         | SEPA |

At the bottom of the main area are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details.

The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 5-19 Branch Details - Edit**

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD Branch > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL > **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** > FOR 11.8 9999 Branch > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM > OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 > OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 002  
Home Branch: HEL  
Calculation Currency: EUR  
Branch Code: HEL  
Local Currency: EUR  
Region: SEPA

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 5-15 Field Description**

| Field Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Region</b>               | Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>India</li> <li>UK</li> <li>SEPA</li> </ul> |

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.

9. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
10. The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
11. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 5.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

### To view and edit the SMTP details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 5-20 System Configuration – SMTP - View**

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'futura bank'. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. Below this, a search bar and a user greeting 'Welcome, Sam David' are visible. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a tabbed interface. The active tab is 'OBPM HEL Branch 14.4'. Other tabs include 'FOR 11.7 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL', 'FOR 11.8 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM', 'OBTF 14.4.000 OBDXBU12', and 'OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13'. Below the tabs, a 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The main configuration area is for 'Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The 'SMTP' section is selected. The right pane displays the SMTP configuration details: Server Name (internal-mail-router.oracle.com), Port (25), Sender Email Address (OBPAAlert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com), Recipient Email Address, Authentication Required (checkbox), Username, and Password. At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

2. Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP Details.

The **System Configuration - SMTP Details** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 5-21 System Configuration – SMTP Edit**

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'futura bank'. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch'. The main content area shows a list of branches, with 'OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' selected. Below this, the 'Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' is shown. The left sidebar lists configuration categories, with 'SMTP' highlighted. The main form area contains the following fields:

- Server Name:** internal-mail-router.oracle.com
- Port:** 25
- Sender Email Address:** OBPAIert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com
- Recipient Email Address:** (empty)
- Authentication Required:** ☐
- Username:** (empty)
- Password:** (empty)

At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Table 5-16 Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                                  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Server Name</b>             | Displays the name of the server and available for edit.      |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Displays the port number and available for edit.             |
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Displays the sender email address and available for edit.    |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Displays the recipient email address and available for edit. |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required.         |
| <b>Username</b>                | Edit the username, if required.                              |
| <b>Password</b>                | Edit the password if required.                               |

3. In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
4. In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
5. In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
6. In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
7. In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
8. In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
9. Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
10. Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

11. The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears.

Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

12. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 5.1.5 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

## 5.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Brand details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 5-22 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View**

The screenshot displays the Oracle System Configuration interface for the Dynamic Module - Brand View. The top navigation bar includes the Oracle logo, the text 'futura bank', and user information 'Welcome, Sam David' with a last login time of '30 May 09:57 PM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a breadcrumb trail: 'FOR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL' > 'OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' > 'FOR 11.8 9999 Branch' > 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM' > 'OBTF 14.4.000 OBDXBU12' > 'OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13'. Below the breadcrumb trail, the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The left sidebar lists the following modules with expandable arrows: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, WALLET, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' module is expanded, and the 'Brand' sub-module is selected. The main content area displays the configuration details for the selected entity, 'Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4'. The configuration details include 'Content Publisher URL' and 'Content Server URL', both set to 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1'. At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 5-23 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit

ATM/BranchEnglishUBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

futura bank

SearchWelcome, Sam DavidLast login 11 May 06:25 PM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 E00 BranchUBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCLOBPM HEL Branch 14.4FCR 11.8 9999 BranchUBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLMOBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3

Select HostOracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Content Publisher URLhttp://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1

Content Server URLhttp://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1

Save

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 5-17 Field Description

| Field Name            | Description                                                   |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Content Publisher URL | Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit. |
| Content Server URL    | Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.    |

3. In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.

4. In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
6. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
7. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 5.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **dynamic module – Payment** tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 5-24 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - View**

ATM/Branch

English

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank

92

Welcome, Sam David

Last login 30 May 09:57 PM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL

OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM

OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2

OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch14.4

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)

OBPM Host IP Address

OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code

OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator

OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode

Claim Money Link Expiry(days)

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)

External Fund Transfer (Category)

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)

OBPM International Draft Payment Type

OBPM International Draft Instrument Code

External Payment Redirection URL

Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)

SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)

Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)

OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward

Self Fund Transfer (Category)

Peer to Peer Payment (Code)

OBPM Source Code

Internal Fund Transfer (Category)

Claim Payment URL

Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment

Bill Payment (Category)

Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)

Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users

Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)

UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)

P2PRETRYCOUNT

OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code

Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)

Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)

Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users

Peer to Peer Payment (Category)

OBPM Domestic India Save Template?

Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users

Bill Payment (Code)

Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification

Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)

OBPM Source code

Internal Fund Transfer (Code)

BKOF

whf000cgf.in.oracle.com

INS\_ISSUE

T

C

3

OUPA

OUPA

OPFC

I

MNGRCHK

http://mum00boa:18777/home.html?module=home&homeComponent=external-payment-dashboard&homeModule=external-payment

Y

SOPC

OPEX

0

OUPA

PBPO

FCAT

OUPA

https://mumaa012.in.oracle.com:22443/index.html?homeComponent=claim-payment-dashboard&homeModule=claim-payment&menuNavigationAvailable=false

5

FOCK

PFOU

BKOP

BKOP

5

OUPA

30

BKOF

2

BOOK

N

OPFX

COCC

Y

5

POUP

N

5

1

5

SOUC

INTBANKING

BKOP

|                                                           |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| (Code)                                                    |            |
| OBPM Source code                                          | INTBANKING |
| Internal Fund Transfer (Code)                             | BKOP       |
| GLAccountNumber                                           | 131120006  |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code            | TARGET2    |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)                      | OPFD       |
| OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward                      | I          |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type                          | I          |
| OBPM International Draft Network Code                     | INS_ISSUE  |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method          | TRA        |
| Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                        | OUPA       |
| OBPM Home Branch Code                                     | HEL        |
| OBPM Host Port Number                                     | 5014       |
| Network suggestion (Y/N)                                  | Y          |
| Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)                      | PBKT       |
| OBOL WIS Version Number                                   | 141        |
| Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                    | OUPA       |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)             | OUPA       |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)                 | OPFD       |
| Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)         | Y          |
| OBPM User Id                                              | FCATOP     |
| OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code                      | BOOK       |
| Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)                   | N          |
| SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)                       | OUPA       |
| Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)              | OPFX       |
| OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code               | STEP2      |
| OBPM WIS Version Number                                   | 142        |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)                         | SOUC       |
| SEPA Credit Payment (Category)                            | COPC       |
| OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?                   | N          |
| Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)                      | P2PF       |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)                 | OPFC       |
| International Fund Transfer (Code)                        | FTOC       |
| OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code | USPIID     |
| International Draft (Code)                                | MCKP       |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)                  | OUPA       |
| Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors                       | 10         |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)             | OUPA       |
| Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)                      | N          |
| External Fund Transfer                                    | BKOP       |
| Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN                      | 5          |
| Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)                  | PFOU       |
| Self Fund Transfer (Code)                                 | BKOP       |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code                       | DEMANDFT   |
| SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                                | COPC       |
| International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)        | FTOC       |
| OBPM Host code                                            | HOST1      |
| OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code             | SWIFT      |
| OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code                       | SDCO       |
| SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)                | COCC       |
| Multi-currency Support (Y/N)                              | Y          |

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## 2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payment**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment** screen appears in editable form.

### **Note**

The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Payments described in the create section above for OBPM host system.

**Figure 5-25 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit****Table 5-18 Field Description**

| Field Name                                           | Description                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b> | Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.               |
| <b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>                          | Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.                                              |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>              | Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>            | Displays whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not and available for edit.        |
| <b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>          | Displays the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation and available for edit.                        |
| <b>Claim Money Link Expiry (days)</b>                | Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.           |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)</b>      | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit. |
| <b>External Fund Transfer (Category)</b>             | Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.                           |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)</b>          | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.     |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>         | Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.              |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>      | Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.                          |
| <b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>              | Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.                                         |
| <b>Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)</b>                    | Displays whether the payee photo upload for retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.          |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</b>               | Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.      |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                 | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.                               |
| <b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</b>         | Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.                          |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                 | Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.                               |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>                   | Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.                                |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                              | Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.                                                  |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer (Category)</b>             | Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.                           |

Table 5-18 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                             | Description                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Claim Payment URL</b>                                               | Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator and available for edit.          |
| <b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>                       | Displays the number of days to which the payment transaction is due for processing and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>                                         | Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.                                                         |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>                        | Displays the product category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.                                        |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>                              | Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                              |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>                                   | Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                             |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>                    | Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                               | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.                                                |
| <b>UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)</b>                  | Displays the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired and available for edit.                          |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>                       | Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                        |
| <b>P2PRETRYCOUNT</b>                                                   | Displays the number of attempt for peer to peer attempt and available for edit.                                                 |
| <b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>                        | Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.                                               |
| <b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>                             | Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee. |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>                   | Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                    |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>                       | Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                 |
| <b>Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)</b>                                   | Displays whether the payee photo upload for corporate user is enabled or not and available for edit.                            |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>                | Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                  |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>                                 | Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.                                                 |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>                              | Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.                                       |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b>             | Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.               |
| <b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>                                             | Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.                                                             |
| <b>Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification</b> | Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.              |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users</b>                 | Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.               |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Code)</b>                           | Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                     |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                                | Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.                                                                       |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                                   | Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.                                                    |

Table 5-18 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                               | Description                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>GLAccountNumber</b>                                   | Displays the GL account number and available for edit.                                                                               |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>    | Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.                                              |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)</b>                | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.                               |
| <b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</b>              | Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.                                                     |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>                  | Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.                                             |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>             | Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.                                                       |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>  | Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.                                |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>                | Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                              |
| <b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>                             | Displays the OBPM home branch code and available for edit.                                                                           |
| <b>OBPM Host port Number</b>                             | Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.                                                                           |
| <b>Network Suggestion (Y/N)</b>                          | Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.                                                    |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>              | Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.                                                 |
| <b>OBCL WS Version Number</b>                            | Displays the version number for OBCL host Web Service and available for edit.                                                        |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>            | Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                               |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Category)</b>        | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit. |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Code)</b>            | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.     |
| <b>Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)</b> | Displays whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled and available for edit.                                  |
| <b>OBPM User Id</b>                                      | Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.                                                                                |
| <b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>              | Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.                                                        |
| <b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>            | Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.                                              |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)</b>               | Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                            |
| <b>Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>      | Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                     |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>       | Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.                                                 |
| <b>OBPM WS Version Number</b>                            | Displays the version number for OBPM host Web Service and available for edit.                                                        |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</b>                 | Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.                                                     |

Table 5-18 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                       | Description                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>                            | Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.                                                    |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>                   | Displays whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.                                            |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>                      | Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.                                              |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)</b>                    | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.     |
| <b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                        | Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.                                     |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b> | Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.                                |
| <b>International Draft (Code)</b>                                | Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.                                                         |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)</b>                    | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.                        |
| <b>Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors</b>                       | Displays the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill and available for edit.                                     |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)</b>                | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit. |
| <b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>                       | Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.                                              |
| <b>External Fund Transfer</b>                                    | Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.                                            |
| <b>Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN</b>                       | Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>                  | Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.                                          |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                                 | Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.                                                          |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>                       | Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.                                                      |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>                                | Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.                                                        |
| <b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>        | Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>OBPM Host Code</b>                                            | Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.                                                                           |
| <b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>             | Displays the network code for OBPM International fund transfer and available for edit.                                            |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>                       | Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.                                                          |
| <b>Multi-currency Support (Y/N)</b>                              | Displays whether multi-currency support is enabled or not and available for edit.                                                 |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>                 | Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                   |

**Note**

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

3. Edit the required Payments detail.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
6. The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 5.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit

Wealth Management is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

## 5.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Figure 5-26 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

ATM/Branch

English

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank

92

Welcome, Sam David

Last login 30 May 09:57 PM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL

OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM

OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2

OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

OBVAM User Id

IDOS Host IP

Deposit Installment Amount Limit

Feedback for a Transaction

GAUTH IP

Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing

OBCFPM Branch Code

Corporate User Supported Auth Type

Identification Types

Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform

OBVAM token expiry time in seconds

Duration of future start date in days

Supported Auth Type for Transactions

UBS File Handoff Host IP

OBLM Maker Id

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)

OBLM IP

OBVAM Port

OBCFPM User Id

OBTFFPM Source Code

TD Pool Code

OBVAM Branch Code

Retail User Supported Auth Type

OBSCF User Id

OBVAM Remitter Record Status

OBXUSER

obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.oc9qadev.com

50000

ALWAYS

mum00boa

10.40.64.38

004

OTP~R\_SOFT\_TOKEN~T\_SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_SOFT\_TOKEN

REMOTE\_CLOSE\_ENUM

13003

300

180

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN

10.40.64.38

OBDXLMADMIN1

N

10.184.158.191

9031

BHARATH

POOL1

000

OTP~R\_SOFT\_TOKEN~T\_SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_SOFT\_TOKEN

DEV

O

Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID

OBLM Checker Id

IPM Host IP address

OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit

Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

IPM Host application name

OBVAM IP

UBS File Handoff Host Port

Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

OBVAM Offset Transaction Code

Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit

OBCFPM IP

OBSCF Branch Code

OBSCF IP

Flag to enable SSL

IDOS Connection Scheme

Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

OBLM Port

Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Handoff File Path for FCORE

Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)

OBLM Branch Code

oraclefsgbuobdx

OBDXLMADMIN2

2

whf00cdm.in.oracle.com

10.184.151.55

5014

10.40.64.38

PAY

500000

10.40.64.235

004

whf00agj.in.oracle.com

false

https

9502

7005

5014

/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE

N

LMB

| ServiceRequest                                                   |                                   | Common                                     |                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| OBVAM Remitter Record Status                                     | O                                 | OBPM Branch Code                           | LMB                                       |
| Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                                       | N                                 | Anonymous Security Policy                  | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy   |
| Administrator Supported Auth Type                                | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC | OBPM App Id - Fetch Document List          | CMNCORE                                   |
| Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher | 10.40.136.72                      | Handoff File Path for UBS                  | /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS             |
| Duration of Active Program in days                               | 1000                              | OBSCF Port                                 | 7003                                      |
| OBOPM Port                                                       | 7531                              | OBOPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral         | CLLTRL                                    |
| OBPM User Id                                                     | LMADMIN1                          | OBOPM Port                                 | 8003                                      |
| Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID                           | oraclefsgbuobdx                   | Live Experience Host IP                    | live.oraclecloud.com                      |
| IDCS Host Port                                                   | 443                               | ELCM Host port                             | 7103                                      |
| Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing        | 5014                              | Currency Support in Approval Rules         | true                                      |
| OBOL Host IP                                                     | 10.184.159.212                    | OBVAM Transaction Code                     | PAY                                       |
| Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform                   | mumaa012.in.oracle.com            | Host WSDL Version                          | 124                                       |
| Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)                   | Y                                 | OBPM App Id - Fetch Account Details        | LMM                                       |
| Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking    |                                   | Supported Auth Type for Login              | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC         |
| OBOPM App Id - Amend facility                                    | FCLTYP                            | OBOLPM IP                                  | whf00mdj                                  |
| Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount                               | 50000                             | Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)       | N                                         |
| IPM Host port                                                    |                                   | Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)       | Y                                         |
| Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)                        | N                                 | Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)       | Y                                         |
| MO IP                                                            | 10.184.160.23                     | OBOPM App Id - Read Collateral Application | CLLTRL                                    |
| OAUTH Port                                                       | 18003                             | Live Experience Host Port                  | 443                                       |
| MO Port                                                          | 7003                              | Date Default                               | CURRENT                                   |
| OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds                              | 30                                | OBVAM Source Code                          | OBDX                                      |
| Anonymous Security Key Name                                      | origination_owsm_key              | OBOL Host port                             | 8555                                      |
| OBVAM Transaction Default Currency                               | GBP                               | OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position      | -10000~0~10000~50000                      |
| OBVAM Balance Trends Points                                      | 5                                 | OBVAM Balance Trends Period                | 120                                       |
| OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period                           | 999                               | ISO CODE Enumeration Provider              | com.ofss.digx.extiface.common.ubs124.impl |
| Supported Auth Type for Transactions                             | OTP                               | OBSCF token expiry time in seconds         | 10                                        |
| OBIC Branch Code                                                 | 937                               | OBIC App Id                                | OBIC                                      |
| OBIC User Id                                                     | OBDXUSER                          | OBIC Host port                             | 9100                                      |
| OBIC token expiry time in seconds                                | 300                               | Auth Type for Wallet Registration          | OTP                                       |
| OBIC Host IP address                                             | whf00gjl.in.oracle.com            |                                            |                                           |

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Other Module**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 5-27 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit**

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 11 May 06:25 PM

### System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination

|                                                         |                                                  |                                                                    |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| OBVAM User Id                                           | OBDXUSER                                         | Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID                               | oraclefsgbuobdx        |
| IDCS Host IP                                            | obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.oc9qadev.com       | OBLM Checker Id                                                    | OBDXLMADMIN2           |
| Deposit Installment Amount Limit                        | 50000                                            | IPM Host IP address                                                |                        |
| Feedback for a Transaction                              | ALWAYS                                           | OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit                                       | 2                      |
| GAUTH IP                                                | mum00boa                                         | Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking           |                        |
| Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing | 10.40.64.38                                      | IPM Host application name                                          |                        |
| OBCFPM Branch Code                                      | 004                                              | OBVAM IP                                                           | whf00cdm.in.oracle.com |
| Corporate User Supported Auth Type                      | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_CLOSE_PUSH_OOB | OBCFPM IP                                                          | 10.184.151.55          |
| Identification Types                                    | REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM                                | UBS File Handoff Host Port                                         | 5014                   |
| Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform     | 13003                                            | Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking               | 10.40.64.38            |
| OBVAM token expiry time in seconds                      | 300                                              | OBVAM Offset Transaction Code                                      | PAY                    |
| Duration of future start date in days                   | 180                                              | Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit                                    | 500000                 |
| Supported Auth Type for Transactions                    | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN                                   | OBCFPM IP                                                          | 10.40.64.235           |
| UBS File Handoff Host IP                                | 10.40.64.38                                      | OBSCF Branch Code                                                  | 004                    |
| OBLM Maker Id                                           | OBDXLMADMIN1                                     | OBSCF IP                                                           | whf00agj.in.oracle.com |
| FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)                    | N                                                |                                                                    |                        |
| OBLM IP                                                 | 10.184.158.191                                   |                                                                    |                        |
| OBVAM Port                                              | 9031                                             | Flag to enable SSL                                                 | false                  |
| OBCFPM User Id                                          | BHARATH                                          | IDCS Connection Scheme                                             | https                  |
| TD Pool Code                                            | POOL1                                            | Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher | 9502                   |
| OBVAM Branch Code                                       | 000                                              | OBLM Port                                                          | 7005                   |
|                                                         |                                                  | Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking             | 5014                   |
| Retail User Supported Auth Type                         | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_CLOSE_PUSH_OOB |                                                                    |                        |
| Handoff File Path for FCORE                             | /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE                  |                                                                    |                        |
| Handoff File Management                                 | N                                                |                                                                    |                        |

> ServiceRequest

> Common

OBVAM Remitter Record Status

0

Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)

N

Administrator Supported Auth Type

OTP~R\_SOFT\_TOKEN~T\_SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC...

Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

10.40.136.72

Duration of Active Program in days

1000

OBOPM Port

7531

OBLM User Id

LMADMIN1

Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID

oraclefsgbuobdx

IDCS Host Port

443

Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing

5014

OBOL HOST IP

10.184.159.212

Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform

mumaa012.in.oracle.com

Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)

Y

Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

OBOPM App Id - Amend facility

FCLTYP

Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount

50000

IPM Host port

Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)

N

MO IP

10.184.160.23

OAUTH Port

18003

MO Port

7003

Anonymous Security Key Name

origination\_owsm\_key

OBVAM Transaction Default Currency

GBP

OBVAM Balance Trends Points

5

OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period

999

Supported Auth Type for Transactions

OTP

OBIC Branch Code

937

OBIC User Id

OBDXUSER

OBIC token expiry time in seconds

300

OBIC Host IP address

whf00gjl.in.oracle.com

Expiry management Qualified (Y/N)

OBLM Branch Code

LMB

Anonymous Security Policy

oracle/wss\_username\_token\_client\_policy

OBOPM App Id - Fetch Document List

CMNCORE

Handoff File Path for UBS

/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS

OBOPM Port

7003

OBOPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral

CLLTRL

OBOLPM Port

8003

Live Experience Host IP

live.oraclecloud.com

ELCM Host port

7103

Currency Support in Approval Rules

true

OBVAM Transaction Code

PAY

Host WSDL Version

124

OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details

LMM

Supported Auth Type for Login

OTP~R\_SOFT\_TOKEN~T\_SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC...

OBOLPM IP

whf00mdj

Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)

N

Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)

Y

Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)

Y

OBOPM App Id - Read Collateral Application

CLLTRL

Live Experience Host Port

443

Date Default

CURRENT

OBVAM Source Code

OBDX

OBOL Host port

8555

OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position

-10000~0~10000~50000

OBVAM Balance Trends Period

120

ISO CODE Enumeration Provider

com.ofss.digx.extiface.common.ubs124.impl

OBOPM token expiry time in seconds

10

OBIC App Id

OBIC

OBIC Host port

9100

Auth Type for Wallet Registration

OTP

Save

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 5-19 Field Description

| Field Name                                  | Description                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBVAM User Id</b>                        | Displays the User ID for OBVAM system and available for edit.                                 |
| <b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID</b> | Displays the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system and available for edit.          |
| <b>IDCS Host IP</b>                         | Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.                          |
| <b>OBLM Checker ID</b>                      | Displays the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit. |
| <b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>     | Displays the maximum limit for the deposit installment amount and available for edit.         |
| <b>IPM Host IP address</b>                  | Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit.                       |

Table 5-19 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>                               | Displays whether the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.                                                                                         |
| <b>OBVAM No. of Remitters List</b>                              | Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.           |
| <b>OAuth IP</b>                                                 | Displays the host IP address for the OAuth and available for edit.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b> | Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.                                                           |
| <b>Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b>  | Displays the host server IP of the Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system and available for edit.                                                                      |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>                                | Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.                                                                                                              |
| <b>OBCFPM Branch Code</b>                                       | Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBCFPM and available for edit.                                                                                               |
| <b>OBVAM IP</b>                                                 | Displays the Host IP of the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to have the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.                                      |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>                       | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.                                                                    |
| <b>ELCM Host IP</b>                                             | Displays the host IP address for ELCM and available for edit.                                                                                                               |
| <b>Identification Types</b>                                     | Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system. |
| <b>UBS File Handoff Host Port</b>                               | Displays the port number for UBS file handoff and available for edit.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform</b>      | Displays the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.                                                                             |
| <b>Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>     | Displays the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system and available for edit.                                                                         |
| <b>OBVAM token expiry time in seconds</b>                       | Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                              |
| <b>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</b>                            | Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.                      |
| <b>Duration of future start date in days</b>                    | Displays the duration of future start date in days and available for edit.                                                                                                  |
| <b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>                          | Displays the cumulative limit for deposit amount and available for edit.                                                                                                    |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Transactions</b>                     | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.                                                                   |
| <b>OBCFPM IP</b>                                                | Displays the IP address for OBCFPM and available for edit.                                                                                                                  |
| <b>UBS File Handoff Host IP</b>                                 | Displays the host IP address for UBS file handoff and available for edit.                                                                                                   |
| <b>OBSCF Branch Code</b>                                        | Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBSCF and available for edit.                                                                                                |
| <b>Default Days for Upcoming Repayments</b>                     | Displays the no of future dates to be included for showing upcoming finance repayment in Upcoming Repayment Widget.                                                         |
| <b>OBLM Maker ID</b>                                            | Displays the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.                                                                                 |

Table 5-19 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBSCF IP</b>                                                           | Displays the IP address for OBSCF and available for edit.                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>                             | Displays whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system. |
| <b>OBTFPM Port</b>                                                        | Displays the port set for OBTFPM and available for edit.                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>OBLM IP</b>                                                            | Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit.                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC</b>                                     | Displays the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBDX and available for edit.                                                                                                          |
| <b>OBVAM Port</b>                                                         | Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit.                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                                                 | Displays if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>OBCFPM User Id</b>                                                     | Displays the user id for OBCFPM and available for edit.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>OBTFPM Branch Code</b>                                                 | Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM and available for edit.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>OBTFPM Source Code</b>                                                 | Displays the name for the source of API and available for edit.                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>                                             | Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                                                       | Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.                                                |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b> | Displays the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.                                                                                           |
| <b>OBVAM Branch Code</b>                                                  | Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.                                         |
| <b>OBLM Port</b>                                                          | Displays the port for the OBLM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.                                                |
| <b>OBTFPM IP</b>                                                          | Displays the IP address for OBTFPM and available for edit.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>             | Displays the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.                                                                                           |
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>                                    | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.                                                                                             |
| <b>IDCS OBDX Client Id</b>                                                | Displays the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number and available for edit.                                                                                                                |
| <b>OBTFPM Source Code</b>                                                 | Displays the code for the source of API and available for edit.                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Handoff File Path for FCORE</b>                                        | Displays the hand-off file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>OBSCF User Id</b>                                                      | Displays the user id for OBSCF and available for edit.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)</b>                               | Displays whether the host is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.                                                                                                          |
| <b>OBVAM Remitter Record Status</b>                                       | Displays the remitter record status for OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>OBLM Branch Code</b>                                                   | Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBLM and available for edit.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>                                         | Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.  |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>                                          | Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in and available for edit.                                                                              |

Table 5-19 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                              | Description                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>                                | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.                                    |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List</b>                              | Displays the application ID to fetch document list of all the OBCFPM accounts and available for edit.                                           |
| <b>Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b> | Displays the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.                            |
| <b>Handoff File Path for UBS</b>                                        | Displays the hand-off file path for UBS host system and available for edit.                                                                     |
| <b>Duration of Active Programs in Days</b>                              | Displays the duration of active programs in days and available for edit.                                                                        |
| <b>OBSCF Port</b>                                                       | Displays the port number for OBSCF and available for edit.                                                                                      |
| <b>OBCFPM Port</b>                                                      | Displays the port set for OBCFPM and available for edit.                                                                                        |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral</b>                              | Displays the OBCFPM application ID to evaluate the collateral and available for edit.                                                           |
| <b>OBLM User ID</b>                                                     | Displays the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.                                                                    |
| <b>OBCLPM Port</b>                                                      | Displays the port number for OBCLPM and available for edit.                                                                                     |
| <b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID</b>                           | Displays the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience and available for edit.                                                         |
| <b>Live Experience Host IP</b>                                          | Displays the host IP address for the live experience system and available for edit.                                                             |
| <b>IDCS Host Port</b>                                                   | Displays the port for the IDCS host system and available for edit.                                                                              |
| <b>ELCM Host Port</b>                                                   | Displays the host port set for ELCM and available for edit.                                                                                     |
| <b>Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b>        | Displays the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system and available for edit.                                           |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>                               | Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.                                                      |
| <b>OBCL Host IP</b>                                                     | Displays the host IP address for OBCL and available for edit.                                                                                   |
| <b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>                                           | Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system. |
| <b>Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform</b>                   | Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.                                         |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                                                | Specify the host WSDL version number and available for edit.                                                                                    |
| <b>Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>                  | Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.                                               |
| <b>OBSCF token expiry time in seconds</b>                               | Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.                                                  |
| <b>OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details</b>                              | Displays the application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts and available for edit.                                                   |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>    | Displays the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.                                              |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Login</b>                                    | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users and available for edit.               |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility</b>                                   | Displays the OBCFPM application ID to amend the facility and available for edit.                                                                |

Table 5-19 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                         | Description                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBCLPM IP</b>                                   | Displays the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system and available for edit.                |
| <b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>          | Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.                                                                                             |
| <b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>       | Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.                                                               |
| <b>IPM Host port</b>                               | Displays the IPM host port and available for edit.                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)</b>        | Displays whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.                                                                         |
| <b>Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)</b>  | Displays whether the transaction is qualified with virtual account management and available for edit.                                                              |
| <b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>        | Displays if limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.                                                                             |
| <b>MO IP</b>                                       | Displays the IP address for MO and available for edit.                                                                                                             |
| <b>OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application</b> | Displays the OBCFPM application ID to read the collateral application and available for edit.                                                                      |
| <b>OAUTH Port</b>                                  | Displays the port for the OAuth host system and available for edit.                                                                                                |
| <b>Live Experience Host Port</b>                   | Displays the port for the live experience host system and available for edit.                                                                                      |
| <b>MO Port</b>                                     | Displays the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit.              |
| <b>Date Default</b>                                | Displays the default date for the system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.                   |
| <b>OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds</b>         | Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls and available for edit.                                                                               |
| <b>OBVAM Source Code</b>                           | Displays the source code for OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                                                         |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>                 | Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.         |
| <b>OBCL Host Port</b>                              | Displays the host port set for OBCL and available for edit.                                                                                                        |
| <b>OBVAM Transaction Default Currency</b>          | Displays the default currency for OBVAM transaction and available for edit.                                                                                        |
| <b>IDCS OBDX Client Secret</b>                     | Displays the IDCS OBDX client secret number and available for edit.                                                                                                |
| <b>OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position</b>       | Displays the balance range configuration for Cash Position Widget and available for edit.                                                                          |
| <b>OBVAM Balance Trends Points</b>                 | Displays the property to configure intervals for a given 'VAM_TREND_PERIOD' for balance trend widget of and available for edit.                                    |
| <b>OBVAM Balance Trends Period</b>                 | Displays the property to configure number of days from the current date for balance trend widget and available for edit.                                           |
| <b>OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period</b>      | Displays the virtual account property to configure default 'From Date' and 'To Date' to fetch statements in cash position widget for OBVAM and available for edit. |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Transactions</b>        | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.                                                          |

**Note**

- 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.
- 2) The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Other described in the create section above for OBPM host system.

3. Edit the required Other Module details.

4. Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

5. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears.

Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

6. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 5.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

**To view and edit the File Upload module details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 5-28 Module - File Upload - View**

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

Work Area Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload Response File Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – File Upload**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 5-29 Module - File Upload - Edit**

The screenshot shows the Oracle Futura Bank System Configuration interface. At the top, there's a header with 'futura bank' logo, a search icon, a notification icon with '92', and a welcome message 'Welcome, Sam David' with 'Last login 11 May 06:25 PM'. Below the header, there's a 'System Configuration' section with a breadcrumb trail: 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch' > 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL' > 'OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' > 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' > 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM' > 'OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12' > 'OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. Below this, there's a section for 'Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4'. On the left, there's a list of configuration categories with checkboxes: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Dynamic Module' is expanded, showing a list of sub-modules: 'Brand', 'Payment', 'WealthManagement', 'WALLET', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'ForexDeal', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'File Upload' module is selected, and its details are shown on the right. The 'Work Area Path' is '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload' and the 'Response File Path' is '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload'. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Table 5-20 Field Description**

| Field Name                | Description                                                                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Work Area Path</b>     | Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit. |
| <b>Response File Path</b> | Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.      |

3. In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
4. In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
6. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
7. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit

Forex Deal is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

### 5.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit

Origination is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

### 5.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic Module – Service Request** tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 5-30 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View**

The screenshot displays the Oracle System Configuration interface for the Dynamic Module - Service Request. The top navigation bar includes the Oracle logo, user information (Welcome, Sam David), and language/branch settings. The main content area is titled "System Configuration" and shows a list of configuration entities. The selected entity is "OBPM HEL Branch 14.4". The configuration details for this entity are as follows:

| Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4   | Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days) | Service Request Persistence Type |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 120                             | INTERNAL                                         |                                  |
| Service Request Turnaround Time | 5                                                |                                  |

The sidebar on the left lists the following configuration categories:

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - WALLET
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

At the bottom of the main content area, there are "Edit" and "Cancel" buttons.

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Service Request**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 5-31 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit**

System Configuration

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days) 120

Service Request Turnaround Time 5

Service Request Persistence Type INTERNAL

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 5-21 Field Description**

| Field Name                                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days)</b> | Displays the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user and is available for edit. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days. |

Table 5-21 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX</li> <li>External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                   |
| <div>  <b>Note</b><br/>           There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.         </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Displays the predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and available for edit.</p> <p>If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.</p> |

- In the **Request Expiration Duration (in days)** field, edit the values for expiry duration, if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 5.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic Module – Common** tab. The default option is 'View'.

**Figure 5-32 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View**

The screenshot displays the Oracle System Configuration interface for the 'OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' entity. The left sidebar lists various configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' expanded to show sub-categories. The 'Common' sub-category is selected, and the main area shows the 'Batch Redirection Host Port' configuration. The interface includes a top navigation bar with the 'futura bank' logo, search, and user information. The bottom of the screen shows 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 5-33 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

ATM/BranchEnglishUBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

Welcome, Sam David  
Last login 11 May 06:25 PM

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD BranchUBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCLOBPM HEL Branch 14.4FCR 11.8 9999 BranchUBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLMOBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13

Select HostOracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Batch Redirection Host Port

Save

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 5-22 Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description                                                             |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Batch Redirection Host Port | Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit. |

3. In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, edit the host port number, if required.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

5. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.

Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

6. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

# 6

## System Configuration – HOST System as Third Party

### **Note**

For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above sections.

- Select the Host System as **Third Party** and start with configuration.

**Figure 6-1 System Configuration - Basic Details**
**Table 6-1 Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                              |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Entities Name</b>           | Name of the entities added to the setup.                 |
| <b>Select Host</b>             | Select the host system for the channel banking platform. |
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Enter the address of the web server host.                |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Enter the web server port number.                        |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Enter the address of the application server host.        |
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Enter the application server port number                 |

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server port.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 6-2 System Configuration – Bank Details**

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 03 Jun 11:28 AM

System Configuration

xXBUI3 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFPM 14.3 > RI >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - OTHERMODULE
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Bank Code 003 Bank Group Code ZIGGRP

Bank Name Futura Bank Bank Short Name ZIG

Address Line 1 3 Edgar Buildings Address Line 2 George Street

Address Line 3 Bath Country United Kingdom

Zip Code 677545 Allowed Account Types
 

- Conventional
- Islamic
- Recurring Deposit

Bank Currency Great Britain Pound

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 6-2 Field Description**

| Field Name                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bank Code</b>             | Enter unique code to identify the bank.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b>       | Enter the bank group code.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Bank Name</b>             | Enter the name of the bank.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>       | Enter the short name of the bank.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>  | Enter the address details of the bank.                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Country</b>               | Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>              | Enter the ZIP code of the bank.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Allowed Account Types</b> | Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank.<br>The options can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Conventional</li> <li>– Islamic</li> <li>– Recurring Deposits</li> </ul> |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>         | Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.                                                                                                                                              |

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box, You can select Conventional / Islamic / Recurring Deposit.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 6-3 System Configuration – Branch Details**

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'futura bank'. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The user is logged in as 'Welcome, Sam David' with a last login time of '03 Jun 11:28 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows a breadcrumb trail: '< XBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > O6PM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 O6DXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFFPM 14.3 > RI >'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Third Party'. The 'Entity : Third Party' section on the left lists various configuration categories with checkboxes: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing sub-categories: Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The main configuration area on the right contains the following fields:

|                      |                     |                |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Bank Code            | 003                 | Branch Code    | AT3                 |
| Home Branch          | AT3                 | Local Currency | Great Britain Pound |
| Calculation Currency | Great Britain Pound | Region         | UK                  |

At the bottom of the configuration area are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Table 6-3 Field Description**

| Field Name                  | Description                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section. |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Enter the bank branch code.                                                                                             |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Specify the home branch for the bank.                                                                                   |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Select the local currency applicable for the bank.                                                                      |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.                                                                |

**Table 6-3 (Cont.) Field Description**

| Field Name    | Description                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Region</b> | Select the region of bank payments.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>— India</li><li>— UK</li><li>— SEPA</li></ul> |

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration –SMTP** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

- **Figure 6-4 System Configuration – SMTP**

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 03 Jun 11:28 AM

System Configuration

< IXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBFPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFFPM 14.3 > RI >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - OTHERMODULE
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Server Name internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port 25

Sender Email Address OBPAIert\_EMARALD\_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address

Authentication Required ☐

Username

Password

Send Test Email

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 6-4 Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                          |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Server Name</b>             | Enter the address of the mail server.                |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Enter the port number.                               |
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Enter the email address of the sender.               |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Enter the email address of the recipient.            |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required. |
| <b>Username</b>                | Enter the user name.                                 |
| <b>Password</b>                | Enter the password.                                  |

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.

- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **RecipientEmail Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Send **Test Email** to confirm the email address.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Third Party Configurations – Host Details** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 6-5 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations – Host Details**

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Third Party' configurations. The top navigation bar includes 'futura bank' and user information 'Welcome, Sam David'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a breadcrumb trail: 'XBUI3 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFFPM 14.3 > RI >'. Below the breadcrumb, a 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Third Party'. The main configuration area is divided into two sections. On the left, under 'Entity : Third Party', there is a list of configuration categories with checkboxes: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations' (which is expanded to show 'Host Details' and 'Queue Configuration'), and 'Dynamic Module'. On the right, the 'Host Details' section shows 'Host\_Name' as 'THP' and 'Host Version' as '1.0'. A 'Check Host Availability' button is located below the host name. At the bottom of the configuration area are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Through this, user can maintain external host details configuration and queue configuration that are essential for enabling messaging for communication with external host systems.

**Table 6-5 Field Description**

| Field Name          | Description                                            |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Host Name</b>    | System defaults the host name as THP.                  |
| <b>Host Version</b> | System defaults the version number of the host to 1.0. |

- System defaults the host name as THP and version number as 1.0.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Third Party Configurations – Queue Configurations** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 6-6 System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations**

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.

**Table 6-6 Field Description**

| Field Name                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Receiver Queue Connection Factory</b> | Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory, which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).                                            |
| <b>Receiver Queue</b>                    | Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2). |
| <b>Sender Queue Connection Factory</b>   | Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2)                                                   |
| <b>Sender Queue</b>                      | Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).                                                                       |

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 6-7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand****Table 6-7 Field Description**

| Field Name                   | Description                               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Content Server URL</b>    | Specify the URL of the content server.    |
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Specify the URL of the content publisher. |

- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 6-8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments**

> ServiceRequest

> Common

|                                                  |                                |                                                                 |               |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Claim Money Link Expiry(days)                    | 3                              | OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode                            | C             |
| Internal Fund Transfer (Code)                    | BKOP                           | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                          | OUPA          |
| Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)    | BKOF                           | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)                          | SOUC          |
| External Fund Transfer (Category)                | OUPA                           | International Draft (Code)                                      | MCKP          |
| Self Fund Transfer (Code)                        | BKOP                           | Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification | 48            |
| Claim Payment URL                                | https://mumaa012.in.oracle.com | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code       | INFSC         |
| Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)                | OUPA                           | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)                            | OPFD          |
| OBPM International Draft Network Code            | INS_ISSUE                      | International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)              | FTOC          |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)    | OUPA                           | OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code                            | BOOK          |
| OBPM International Draft Instrument Code         | MNGRCHQ                        | International Fund Transfer (Code)                              | FTOC          |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)        | OPFD                           | Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)                            | Y             |
| OBPM Domestic India Save Template?               | N                              | Network suggestion (Y/N)                                        | Y             |
| Peer to Peer Payment (Category)                  | POUP                           | Internal Fund Transfer (Category)                               | OUPA          |
| Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users | 5                              | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                              | OUPA          |
| SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)                  | SOPC                           | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)                             | OUPA          |
| OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code    | SWIFT                          | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users             | 5             |
| Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users     | 5                              | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward                           | O             |
| OBPM Home Branch Code                            | AT4                            | OBPM Source Code                                                | FCAT          |
| Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)     | OPFX                           | OBPM Host IP Address                                            | 10.184.155.74 |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code              | DEMANDFT                       | Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)                        | PFOU          |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)    | OUPA                           | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)                        | OUPA          |
| Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)                       | Y                              | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code                  | TARGET2       |
| OBCL WS Version Number                           | 141                            | SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                                      | QOPC          |
| Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)                    | OPEX                           | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward                            | I             |
| Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)         | PFOU                           |                                                                 |               |

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 6-8 Field Description**

| Field Name                                             | Description                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>              | Specify the OBPM instructed currency indicator.                                                       |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)</b>          | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT. |
| <b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>                             | Specify the product code for bill payments.                                                           |
| <b>OBPM User Id</b>                                    | Specify the user id for OBPM and available for edit.                                                  |
| <b>OBPM Host Code</b>                                  | Specify the host code for OBPM.                                                                       |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</b> | Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.             |

Table 6-8 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                               | Description                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</b>        | Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.                                        |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>              | Specify the product code for peer to peer external payments.                                                                   |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>                  | Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft.                                                                              |
| <b>UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)</b>    | Specify the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.                                                 |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>           | Specify whether there is a prefunded payment for OBPM domestic India.                                                          |
| <b>OBPM Host Port Number</b>                             | Specify the OBPM host port number.                                                                                             |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>                       | Specify the product code for peer to peer payments.                                                                            |
| <b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>                  | Specify the URL for the external payments.                                                                                     |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>                    | Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments.                                                                         |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>                  | Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.                                                               |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)</b>          | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.                                             |
| <b>Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)</b> | Specify whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled.                                                    |
| <b>Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN</b>               | Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.                                                      |
| <b>Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)</b>                     | Specify whether the feature of payee photo for corporate user is enabled or not.                                               |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>             | Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.                                                          |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                  | Specify the source code for OBPM.                                                                                              |
| <b>OBPM WS Version Number</b>                            | Specify the version number for OBPM host Web Service.                                                                          |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</b>        | Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.                                        |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>                    | Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.                                                    |
| <b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>          | Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.                                               |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>         | Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.                                                               |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</b>                 | Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.                                                                       |
| <b>Number of Days To Check Upcoming Payments</b>         | Specify the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee.                                                  |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>              | Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.                                            |
| <b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>               | Specify if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee. |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)</b>              | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT.                                                    |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>               | Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.                                                                               |

Table 6-8 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                             | Description                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>                              | Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.                                |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>                | Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.                             |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>                     | Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.                                              |
| <b>Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)</b>                         | Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled.                                                  |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                                   | Specify the product category for self fund transfer.                                                      |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)</b>                   | Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.                                      |
| <b>External Fund Transfer</b>                                          | Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer.                                            |
| <b>Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors</b>                             | Specify the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill.                                     |
| <b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>                                         | Specify the product category for bill payments and available for edit.                                    |
| <b>Claim Money Link Expiry (days)</b>                                  | Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.                                  |
| <b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>                            | Specify the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation.                                                     |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                                   | Specify the product code for internal fund transfer.                                                      |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>                          | Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.                            |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>                   | Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.                                      |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI - (Code)</b>                          | Specify product code for SEPA direct debit payments.                                                      |
| <b>External Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                               | Specify the product category for external fund transfer.                                                  |
| <b>International Draft (Code)</b>                                      | Specify the product code for international draft.                                                         |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                                       | Specify the product code for self fund transfer.                                                          |
| <b>Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification</b> | Specify the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation.                |
| <b>Claim Payment URL</b>                                               | Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money.                                         |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b>       | Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.         |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                               | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.                           |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)</b>                            | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.                            |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>                           | Specify the network code for OBPM international draft.                                                    |
| <b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>              | Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.                                 |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)</b>                      | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT. |

Table 6-8 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                 | Description                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>                | Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.                                                         |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>            | Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft.                                                     |
| <b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                  | Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction.                                         |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Code)</b>             | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.      |
| <b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>                 | Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.                                                  |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>                  | Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.                                             |
| <b>Network Suggestion (Y/N)</b>                            | Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.                              |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>                     | Specify the product category for peer to peer payments.                                                       |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>                    | Specify the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.                               |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>    | Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.                        |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>                  | Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.        |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)</b>                      | Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.                                 |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)</b>                  | Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.                             |
| <b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>       | Specify the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.                                                |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b> | Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.                     |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>        | Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit. |
| <b>OBPM Payment - Transaction Type Outward</b>             | Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.                                                     |
| <b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>                               | Specify the code for OBPM home branch.                                                                        |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                    | Specify the source code for OBPM.                                                                             |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>   | Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.                                      |
| <b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>                                | Specify the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.                                                  |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>                 | Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.                                   |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>            | Specify the category for peer to peer external payments.                                                      |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)</b>       | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)</b>            | Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit .    |
| <b>Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)</b>                          | Specify whether the feature of payee photo for retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.          |

Table 6-8 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                            | Description                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b> | Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.  |
| <b>OBCL WS Version Number</b>                         | Specify the version number for OBCL host Web Service.            |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>                     | Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments.               |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                  | Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.             |
| <b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</b>           | Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.         |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>       | Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments. |

 **Note**

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Payments** tab
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 6-9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management**

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 03 Jun 11:28 AM

System Configuration

< XBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBFPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFFPM 14.3 > RI >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - OTHERMODULE
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

|                                       |    |                                                 |      |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------------------|------|
| Number of record in Report Generation | 50 | Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction | 30   |
| Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed     | 3  | Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed         | true |
| Number of Investment Account Allowed  | 3  | Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order   | 3    |

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 6-9 Field Description**

| Field Name                                              | Description                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions</b> | Enter the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed.                    |
| <b>Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed</b>               | Specify the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.                  |
| <b>Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed</b>          | Specify whether the user is allowed to switch out the funds between the same fund house.            |
| <b>Number of Investments Account Allowed</b>            | Enter the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user at a time. |

**Table 6-9 (Cont.) Field Description**

| Field Name                                            | Description                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order</b> | Specify the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order.                        |
| <b>Number of Record in Report Generation</b>          | Enter the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation. |

- In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, enter the value for date range/ future date.
- In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, enter the value for number of nominee.
- In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, enter the flag.
- In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, enter the value.
- In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, enter the value.
- In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, enter the value.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 6-10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module**

> Common

Supported Soft Token

R\_SOFT\_TOKEN

OBLM Maker Id

OBDXLMADMIN1

OBLM User Id

LMADMIN1

Live Experience Host Port

443

MO IP

10.184.160.23

Retail User Supported Auth Type

OTP~R\_SOFT\_TOKEN~T\_SOFT

Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID

oraclefsgbuobdx

IDCS Host IP

obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.c

Anonymous Security Key Name

origination\_owsm\_key

Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

10.40.136.72

ELCM HOST IP

10.184.151.55

Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

10.184.135.59

Duration of future start date in days

180

Feedback for a Transaction

ALWAYS

OBSOF Port

7003

IPM Host IP address

10.184.155.231

OBLM IP

10.184.158.191

OBVAM Source Code

OBDX

Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount

50000

OBCL HOST IP

10.184.159.212

OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details

LMM

Duration of Active Program in days

1000

UBS File Handoff Host IP

10.184.155.74

Supported Auth Type for Transactions

OTP

Maximum Length of File

5242880

Auth Type for Wallet Registration

OTP

IDCS Host Port

443

OBVAM Transaction Code

000

TD Pool Code

POOL1

OBLM Checker Id

OBDXLMADMIN2

OBCFPM IP

10.40.64.235

Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

13003

OBVAM Offset Transaction Code

000

GAUTH Port

18003

OBVAM Remitter Record Status

0

Corporate User Supported Auth Type

OTP~R\_SOFT\_TOKEN~T\_SOFT

IPM Host application name

FLEXCUBE

MO Port

7003

Flag to enable SSL

false

IDCS OBDXClient Secret

Host WSDL Version

THP

OBCLPM IP

whf00agl

Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)

N

OBLM Branch Code

LMB

OBVAM IP

10.184.160.23

UBS File Handoff Host Port

5039

OBCL Host port

8555

Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit

500000

Maximum Records for File Uploads

10000

OBSOF token expiry time in seconds

10

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 6-10 Field Description

| Field Name                                                                | Description                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBLM Port</b>                                                          | Specify the port for the OBLM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.         |
| <b>OBTFPM Port</b>                                                        | Specify the host port for OBTFPM.                                                                                                         |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b> | Specify the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.                                                           |
| <b>OBVAM User Id</b>                                                      | Specify the User ID set for all transactions on OBVAM via OBDX.                                                                           |
| <b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>                               | Specify whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day.                                                                   |
| <b>OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds</b>                                | Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBTFPM.                                                                   |
| <b>OBCFPM Port</b>                                                        | Specify the port for the OBCFPM host system.                                                                                              |
| <b>Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)</b>                               | Specify whether the host is qualified with liquidity management.                                                                          |
| <b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>                                         | Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system. |

Table 6-10 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBTFPM Source Code</b>                                        | Specify the code for the source of API and available for edit.                                                                                   |
| <b>Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)</b>                      | Specify whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not.                                                                               |
| <b>IPM Host port</b>                                             | Specify the port number of the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.           |
| <b>OBVAM Transaction Default Currency</b>                        | Specify the default currency for OBVAM transaction.                                                                                              |
| <b>OBSCF IP</b>                                                  | Specify the IP address for OBSCF.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>                         | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.                                                             |
| <b>Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b> | Specify the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system.                                                                    |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Transactions</b>                      | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.                                                                |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>                                 | Specify the security policy for anonymous user. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.           |
| <b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID</b>                      | Specify the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system.                                                                                     |
| <b>Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b>   | Specify the host server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system.                                                                 |
| <b>Handoff File Path for UBS</b>                                 | Specify the hand-off file path for UBS host system.                                                                                              |
| <b>OBVAM Port</b>                                                | Specify the port for the OBVAM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.               |
| <b>OBTFPM Branch Code</b>                                        | Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM and available for edit.                                                                     |
| <b>Live Experience Host IP</b>                                   | Specify the host IP address for the live chat.                                                                                                   |
| <b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>                          | Specify the maximum limit for deposit installment amount.                                                                                        |
| <b>OBVAM No. of Remitters List</b>                               | Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system. |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>                        | Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.                                                                               |
| <b>Identification Types</b>                                      | Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote.                                                                              |
| <b>Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>    | Specify the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.                                                                  |
| <b>Date Default</b>                                              | Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.                  |
| <b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>                     | Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.                                              |
| <b>Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>  | Specify the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.                                         |
| <b>OBVAM Branch Code</b>                                         | Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.         |
| <b>Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform</b>            | Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform.                                                                  |

Table 6-10 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                              | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform</b>              | Specify the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform.                                                                               |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Login</b>                                    | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users.                                             |
| <b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>                                           | Specify the IDCS connection scheme.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>OBCLPM Port</b>                                                      | Specify the port for the OBCLPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.                   |
| <b>ELCM Host Port</b>                                                   | Specify the host port set for ELCM.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>OAuth IP</b>                                                         | Specify the IP address for OAuth.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Handoff File Path for FCORE</b>                                      | Specify the hand-off file path for FCORE host system.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>                  | Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.                                                                             |
| <b>IDCS OBDX Client Id</b>                                              | Specify the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number.                                                                                            |
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>                           | Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system. |
| <b>Supported Soft Token</b>                                             | Specify the supported soft token type.                                                                                                                |
| <b>OBTFPM IP</b>                                                        | Specify the IP address for OBTFPM.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>OBLM Maker ID</b>                                                    | Specify the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM                                                                                    |
| <b>IDCS Host Port</b>                                                   | Specify the port number of the IDCS host system.                                                                                                      |
| <b>OBLM User ID</b>                                                     | Specify the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM.                                                                                                  |
| <b>OBSCF token expiry time in seconds</b>                               | Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF.                                                                                |
| <b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>                                           | Specify the transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.                        |
| <b>Live Experience Host Port</b>                                        | Specify the port for the live chat host system.                                                                                                       |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                                                     | Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.                     |
| <b>MO IP</b>                                                            | Specify the host IP address for the MO.                                                                                                               |
| <b>OBLM Checker ID</b>                                                  | Specify the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.                                                                                 |
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>                                  | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.                                                                         |
| <b>OBCFPM IP</b>                                                        | Specify the host IP address for the OBCFPM.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID</b>                           | Specify the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience.                                                                                       |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>    | Specify the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.                                                                            |
| <b>IDCS Host IP</b>                                                     | Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.                                                                                                          |
| <b>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</b>                                    | Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM.                                                                                                        |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>                                      | Specify the security key name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.                                 |
| <b>OAuth Port</b>                                                       | Specify the port for the OAuth.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b> | Specify the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.                                                          |

Table 6-10 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                  | Description                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBVAM Remitter Record Status</b>                         | Specify the remitter record status for OBVAM.                                                                                          |
| <b>ELCM Host IP</b>                                         | Specify the host IP address for ELCM.                                                                                                  |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>                   | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.                                                       |
| <b>Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b> | Specify the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system.                                                            |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>                            | Specify the IPM host application name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.          |
| <b>Duration of future start date in days</b>                | Specify the duration of future start date for the Programs.                                                                            |
| <b>MO Port</b>                                              | Specify the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices).          |
| <b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>                           | Specify whether the feedback for a transaction is required.                                                                            |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                                   | Specify the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.                                                                                          |
| <b>OBSCF Port</b>                                           | Specify the port number of the OBSCF host system.                                                                                      |
| <b>IDCS OBDX Client Secret</b>                              | Specify the IDCS OBDX client secret number.                                                                                            |
| <b>IPM Host IP address</b>                                  | Specify the IP address for the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system. |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                                    | Specify the host WSDL version number. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.           |
| <b>OBLM IP</b>                                              | Specify the host IP address for the OBLM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.       |
| <b>OBCLPM IP</b>                                            | Specify the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.     |
| <b>OBVAM Source Code</b>                                    | Specify the code for the source of API for OBVAM.                                                                                      |
| <b>Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)</b>           | Specify whether the host is qualified with virtual account management.                                                                 |
| <b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>                   | Specify the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening.                                                              |
| <b>OBLM Branch Code</b>                                     | Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBLM.                                                                                       |
| <b>OBCL Host IP</b>                                         | Specify the host IP address for OBCL.                                                                                                  |
| <b>OBVAM IP</b>                                             | Specify the host IP address for the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.      |
| <b>OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC</b>                       | Specify the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBDX.                                                                       |
| <b>UBS File Handoff Host Port</b>                           | Specify the port number for UBS file handoff system.                                                                                   |
| <b>OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details</b>                  | Specify the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts.                                                             |
| <b>OBCL Host Port</b>                                       | Specify the host port set for OBCL.                                                                                                    |
| <b>Duration of Active Programs in Days</b>                  | Specify the duration of active programs in days.                                                                                       |
| <b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>                      | Specify the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount.                                                                            |
| <b>UBS File Handoff Host IP</b>                             | Specify the host IP address for UBS file handoff.                                                                                      |
| <b>OBTFPM Source Code</b>                                   | Specify the name for the source of API.                                                                                                |

**Table 6-10 (Cont.) Field Description**

| Field Name                                  | Description                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Transactions</b> | Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions. |

**Note**

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module – Other Module** tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination**

Origination is not supported with Third Party as the host system.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

**Figure 6-11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request****Table 6-11 Field Description**

| Field Name                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Service Request Persistence Type</b>      | Specify the persistence type for service request.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Request Expiration duration (in days)</b> | Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days. |
| <b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>       | Specify the turnaround time within which administrator needs to act on the service request.                                                                                                                                                  |

- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, enter the persistent type for service request.
- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, enter the values for expiration duration.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, enter the values for turnaround time.
- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, enter the host port number.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears..

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Figure 6-12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

ATM/BranchEnglishUBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Sam David  
Last login 30 May 09:57 PM

System Configuration

<XBU13Third Party1UBS 14.3 AT3 BranchUBS 14.4 HEL BranchUBS 14.4 AT3 BranchOBPM HEL Branch 14.2UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11Third PartyOBTFPM 14.3RI>

Select HostThird Party

Entity : Third Party

☒ Basic Details

☒ Bank Details

☒ Branch Details

☒ Currency Payments

☒ SMTP

☒ Third Party Configurations

☒ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> OTHERMODULE

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Batch Redirection Host Port

PreviousSaveCancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 6-12 Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description                                             |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Batch Redirection Host Port | Specify the host port number for the batch redirection. |

**Note**  
It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222)

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, enter the host port number.
  - Click **Save** to save the entered details.
- OR
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the process.

## 6.1 System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

1. The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials.  
The System Configuration screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.

**Figure 6-13 System Configuration - Basic Details - View**



2. Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

**Note**

Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

3. Select the **Host System** as Third Party to edit the Third Party configuration.
4. Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details.

The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 6-14 System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit**



**Table 6-13 Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                                          |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Web Server Host</b>         | Displays the web server host details and available for edit.         |
| <b>Web Server Port</b>         | Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.          |
| <b>Application Server Host</b> | Displays the application server host details and available for edit. |

**Table 6-13 (Cont.) Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                                         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Application Server Port</b> | Displays the port of the application server and available for edit. |

5. In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
6. In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
7. In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
8. In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
9. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
10. The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
11. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 6.1.1 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the bank details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 6-15 Bank Details - View**

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details.  
The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 6-16 Bank Details - Edit**

**Table 6-14 Field Description**

| Field Name                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bank Code</b>             | Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Bank Group Code</b>       | Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Bank Name</b>             | Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Bank Short Name</b>       | Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>  | Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Country</b>               | Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>ZIP Code</b>              | Displays the ZIP code of the bank.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Allowed Account Types</b> | Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul> |
| <b>Bank Currency</b>         | Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.                                                                                                                                              |

3. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
4. In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
5. In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
6. In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
7. In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
8. From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
9. From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
10. In the **ZIP Code** field, edit the zip code of the bank if required.
11. Select/ de-select the **Allowed Account Types** check box, to edit the selection, if required.
12. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
13. The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
14. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 6.1.2 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is 'View'.

**Figure 6-17 Branch Details – View**



2. Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details.

The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 6-18 Branch Details - Edit**



**Table 6-15 Field Description**

| Field Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bank Code</b>            | Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Branch Code</b>          | Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Home Branch</b>          | Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Local Currency</b>       | Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Calculation Currency</b> | Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Region</b>               | Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.<br>The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul> |

3. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
4. In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
5. In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
6. From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
7. From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
8. From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.

9. Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

10. The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears.

Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.

11. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.3 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

**To view and edit the SMTP details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP details tab. The default option is 'View'.

**Figure 6-19 System Configuration – SMTP - View**



2. Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP Details.

The **System Configuration - SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 6-20 System Configuration – SMTP Edit**



**Table 6-16 Field Description**

| Field Name                     | Description                                                 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Server Name</b>             | Displays the name of the server and available for edit.     |
| <b>Port</b>                    | Displays the port number and available for edit.            |
| <b>Sender Email Address</b>    | Displays the sender email address and available for edit    |
| <b>Recipient Email Address</b> | Displays the recipient email address and available for edit |
| <b>Authentication Required</b> | Select the check box, if authentication is required.        |
| <b>Username</b>                | Edit the username, if required.                             |
| <b>Password</b>                | Edit the password if required.                              |

3. In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
4. In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
5. In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
6. In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
7. In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.

8. In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
9. Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
10. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
11. The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
12. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 6.1.4 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

### To edit the third party configurations - host details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'

**Figure 6-21 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details - View**



2. Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details.  
The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

**Figure 6-22 System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details - Edit**



**Table 6-17 Field Description**

| Field Name          | Description                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Host Name</b>    | Displays the host name. This field is not editable. |
| <b>Host Version</b> | Displays the host version and available for edit.   |

3. In the **Host Name** list, enter the host name.
4. From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
5. Click host availability to verify the host name and version.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
7. The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations -Host Details - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details
8. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 6.1.5 System Configuration - Third Party Configurations – Queue Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations - Queue Configurations details.

**To view and edit the third party configurations - Queue Configuration details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 6-23 System Configuration –Third Party Configurations – Queue Configuration – View**



2. Click **Edit** to edit the Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations.

The **System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 6-24 System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations –Edit****Table 6-18 Field Description**

| Field Name                               | Description                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Receiver Queue Connection Factory</b> | Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.                                           |
| <b>Receiver Queue</b>                    | Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit. |
| <b>Sender Queue Connection Factory</b>   | Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit                                               |
| <b>Sender Queue</b>                      | Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.                                                                     |

3. In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
4. In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
5. In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required
6. In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.
7. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
8. The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
9. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 6.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

## 6.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Brand details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is 'View'.

**Figure 6-25 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View**

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'futura bank'. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The user is logged in as 'Welcome, Sam David' with a last login time of '30 May 09:57 PM'. The main content area shows a breadcrumb trail: 'System Configuration > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDOBU11 > Third Party > OBTFPM 14.3 > RI'. The 'Third Party' tab is selected. Below the breadcrumb, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'Third Party'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing sub-items: Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Brand' sub-item is selected, displaying configuration details for 'Content Server URL' (http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1) and 'Content Publisher URL' (http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1). There is also a 'Check Host Availability' button. At the bottom, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 6-26 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit**

The screenshot shows the Oracle System Configuration interface for editing a Third Party brand. The interface includes a top navigation bar with the Oracle logo, user information (Welcome, Sam David), and a search bar. The main content area is titled "System Configuration" and displays a list of modules. The "Dynamic Module" section is expanded, showing a list of sub-modules: Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The "Brand" sub-module is selected, and the main area displays the configuration details for the Third Party brand, including Content Server URL and Content Publisher URL.

Entity : Third Party

Content Server URL: <http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1> Content Publisher URL: <http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1>

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 6-19 Field Description**

| Field Name                   | Description                                                                    |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Content Publisher URL</b> | Displays the URL as defined for publishing the content and available for edit. |
| <b>Content Server URL</b>    | Displays the URL as defined for content server and available for edit.         |

3. In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
4. In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
6. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
  7. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 6.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **dynamic module – Payment** tab. The default option is 'View'.

Figure 6-27 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - View

ATM/Branch

English

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank

Q

93

Welcome, Sam David

Last login 30 May 09:57 PM

System Configuration

<

XBUT3

Third Party1

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBUT1

Third Party

OBTFFPM 14.3

RI

>

Select Host

Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Basic Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configurations

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

OTHERMODULE

ForexDeal

Origination

OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator

Bill Payment (Code)

OBPM Host code

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)

OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code

OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?

Peer to Peer Payment (Code)

SEPA Credit Payment (Category)

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)

Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN

OBPM International Draft Payment Type

OBPM WS Version Number

Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)

Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment

Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)

OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code

OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method

Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)

Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors

T

BPAT

SWITZ

COCC

INS\_ISSUE

N

PBPO

COPC

OUPA

5

I

141

BKOP

BKOF

5

N

SDCO

TRA

Y

OPFX

10

Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)

OBPM User Id

Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users

Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)

UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)

OBPM Host Port Number

External Payment Redirection URL

OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type

Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)

Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)

OBPM Source code

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)

OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code

SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)

Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)

Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code

Self Fund Transfer (Category)

External Fund Transfer

Bill Payment (Category)

OPFC

FCATOP

5

P2PF

30

9010

http://mum00boa:18777/home.

I

Y

Y

INTERNETBANKING

COCC

BOOK

SOUC

PBKT

OPFC

BKOP

STEP2

OUPA

BKOP

FCOK

| Category       | Property                                                        | Value                          |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ServiceRequest | Claim Money Link Expiry(days)                                   | 3                              |
|                | Internal Fund Transfer (Code)                                   | BKOP                           |
| Common         | Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)                   | BKOF                           |
|                | External Fund Transfer (Category)                               | OUPA                           |
|                | Self Fund Transfer (Code)                                       | BKOP                           |
|                | Claim Payment URL                                               | https://mumaa012.in.oracle.com |
|                | Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)                               | OUPA                           |
|                | OBPM International Draft Network Code                           | INS_ISSUE                      |
|                | Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)                   | OUPA                           |
|                | OBPM International Draft Instrument Code                        | MNGRCHQ                        |
|                | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)                       | OPFD                           |
|                | OBPM Domestic India Save Template?                              | N                              |
|                | Peer to Peer Payment (Category)                                 | POUP                           |
|                | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users                | 5                              |
|                | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)                                 | SOPC                           |
|                | OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code                   | SWIFT                          |
|                | Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users                    | 5                              |
|                | OBPM Home Branch Code                                           | AT4                            |
|                | Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)                    | OPFX                           |
|                | OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code                             | DEMANDFT                       |
|                | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)                   | OUPA                           |
|                | Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)                                      | Y                              |
|                | OBCL WS Version Number                                          | 141                            |
|                | Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)                                   | OPEX                           |
|                | Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)                        | PFOU                           |
|                | Check Host Availability                                         |                                |
|                | OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode                            | C                              |
|                | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                          | OUPA                           |
|                | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)                          | SOUC                           |
|                | International Draft (Code)                                      | MCKP                           |
|                | Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification | 48                             |
|                | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code       | INFSC                          |
|                | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)                            | OPFD                           |
|                | International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)              | FTOC                           |
|                | OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code                            | BOOK                           |
|                | International Fund Transfer (Code)                              | FTOC                           |
|                | Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)                            | Y                              |
|                | Network suggestion (Y/N)                                        | Y                              |
|                | Internal Fund Transfer (Category)                               | OUPA                           |
|                | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                              | OUPA                           |
|                | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)                             | OUPA                           |
|                | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users             | 5                              |
|                | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward                           | O                              |
|                | OBPM Source Code                                                | FCAT                           |
|                | OBPM Host IP Address                                            | 10.184.155.74                  |
|                | Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)                        | PFOU                           |
|                | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)                        | OUPA                           |
|                | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code                  | TARGET2                        |
|                | SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                                      | OOPC                           |
|                | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward                            | I                              |

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payment**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 6-28 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit

ATM/Branch

English

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank

92

Welcome, Sam David

Last login 03 Jun 11:28 AM

System Configuration

<

OBUI3

Third Party1

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDBU11

Third Party

OBTFPM 14.3

RI

>

Select Host

Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Basic Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configurations

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

OTHERMODULE

ForexDeal

Origination

OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator

Bill Payment (Code)

OBPM Host code

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)

OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code

OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?

Peer to Peer Payment (Code)

SEPA Credit Payment (Category)

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)

Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN

OBPM International Draft Payment Type

OBPM WS Version Number

Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)

Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment

Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)

OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code

OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method

Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)

Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors

T

BPAT

SWITZ

COCC

INS\_ISSUE

N

PBPO

COPC

OUPA

5

I

141

BKOP

BKOF

5

N

SDCO

TRA

Y

OPFX

10

Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)

OBPM User Id

Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users

Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)

UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)

OBPM Host Port Number

External Payment Redirection URL

OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type

Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)

Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)

OBPM Source code

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)

OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code

SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)

Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)

Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code

Self Fund Transfer (Category)

External Fund Transfer

Bill Payment (Category)

OPFC

FCATOP

5

P2PF

30

9010

http://mum00boa:18777/home.

I

Y

Y

INTERNETBANKING

COCC

BOOK

SOUC

PBKT

OPFC

BKOP

STEP2

OUPA

BKOP

FCOK

> ServiceRequest

> Common

|                                                  |                                |                                                                  |               |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Claim Money Link Expiry(days)                    | 3                              | OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode                             | C             |
| Internal Fund Transfer (Code)                    | BKOP                           | Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                           | OUPA          |
| Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)    | BKOF                           | SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)                           | SOUC          |
| External Fund Transfer (Category)                | OUPA                           | International Draft (Code)                                       | MCKP          |
| Self Fund Transfer (Code)                        | BKOP                           | Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification. | 48            |
| Claim Payment URL                                | https://mumaa012.in.oracle.com | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code        | INFSC         |
| Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)                | OUPA                           | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)                             | OPFD          |
| OBPM International Draft Network Code            | INS_ISSUE                      | International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)               | FTOC          |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)    | OUPA                           | OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code                             | BOOK          |
| OBPM International Draft Instrument Code         | MNGRCHQ                        | International Fund Transfer (Code)                               | FTOC          |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)        | OPFD                           | Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)                             | Y             |
| OBPM Domestic India Save Template?               | N                              | Network suggestion (Y/N)                                         | Y             |
| Peer to Peer Payment (Category)                  | POUP                           | Internal Fund Transfer (Category)                                | OUPA          |
| Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users | 5                              | Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)                               | OUPA          |
| SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)                  | SOPC                           | SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)                              | OUPA          |
| OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code    | SWIFT                          | Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users              | 5             |
| Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users     | 5                              | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward                            | O             |
| OBPM Home Branch Code                            | AT4                            | OBPM Source Code                                                 | FCAT          |
| Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)     | OPFX                           | OBPM Host IP Address                                             | 10.184.155.74 |
| OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code              | DEMANDFT                       | Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)                         | PFOU          |
| Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)    | OUPA                           | Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)                         | OUPA          |
| Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)                       | Y                              | OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code                   | TARGET2       |
| OBCL WS Version Number                           | 141                            | SEPA Credit Payment (Code)                                       | OOPC          |
| Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)                    | OPEX                           | OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward                             | I             |
| Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)         | PFOU                           |                                                                  |               |

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 6-20 Field Description

| Field Name                                             | Description                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>              | Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit.                                                       |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)</b>         | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit. |
| <b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>                             | Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.                                                           |
| <b>OBPM User Id</b>                                    | Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.                                                                         |
| <b>OBPM Host Code</b>                                  | Displays the host code for OBPM.                                                                                              |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</b> | Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.             |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</b>      | Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.               |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>            | Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.                                          |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>                | Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.                                                     |
| <b>UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)</b>  | Displays the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.                                               |

Table 6-20 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                               | Description                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>           | Displays whether there is a prefunded payment for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.                                                          |
| <b>OBPM Host Port Number</b>                             | Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.                                                                                             |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>                       | Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.                                                                            |
| <b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>                  | Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.                                                                                     |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>                    | Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.                                                                         |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>                  | Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.                                                               |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)</b>          | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.                                             |
| <b>Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)</b> | Displays whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled and available for edit.                                                    |
| <b>Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN</b>               | Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.                                                      |
| <b>Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)</b>                     | Displays whether the feature of payee photo for corporate user is enabled or not and available for edit.                                               |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>             | Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.                                                          |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                  | Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.                                                                                              |
| <b>OBPM WS Version Number</b>                            | Displays the version number for OBPM host Web Service and available for edit.                                                                          |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</b>        | Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                                        |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>                    | Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                                                    |
| <b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>          | Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.                                                                      |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>         | Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                                               |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</b>                 | Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.                                                                       |
| <b>Number of Days To Check Upcoming Payments</b>         | Displays the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee and available for edit.                                                  |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>              | Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.                                                                   |
| <b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>               | Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee and available for edit. |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)</b>              | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.                                                    |
| <b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>               | Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.                                                                               |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>                | Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.                                                                            |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>  | Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.                                                  |

Table 6-20 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                             | Description                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>                     | Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.                               |
| <b>Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)</b>                         | Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.                            |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                                   | Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.                                       |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)</b>                   | Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                       |
| <b>External Fund Transfer</b>                                          | Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.                             |
| <b>Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors</b>                             | Displays the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill and available for edit.                      |
| <b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>                                         | Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.                                            |
| <b>Claim Money Link Expiry (days)</b>                                  | Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.                   |
| <b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>                            | Displays the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation.                                                             |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                                   | Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.                                       |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>                          | Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.             |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>                   | Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                       |
| <b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI - (Code)</b>                          | Displays product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.                                       |
| <b>External Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                               | Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.                                   |
| <b>International Draft (Code)</b>                                      | Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.                                          |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                                       | Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.                                           |
| <b>Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification</b> | Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit. |
| <b>Claim Payment URL</b>                                               | Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.                          |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b>       | Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.                 |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>                               | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.                                   |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)</b>                            | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.             |
| <b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>                           | Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.                                     |
| <b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>              | Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                  |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer- SI - NEFT (Category)</b>                    | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.         |
| <b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>                            | Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.                                      |

Table 6-20 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                 | Description                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>            | Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.                                                    |
| <b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                  | Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.                                        |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)</b>           | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.     |
| <b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>                 | Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.                                                 |
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>                  | Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.                                            |
| <b>Network Suggestion (Y/N)</b>                            | Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.                                                    |
| <b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>                     | Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.                                                      |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>                    | Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.                                                     |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>    | Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                       |
| <b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>                  | Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.                              |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</b>                     | Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                                |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)</b>                 | Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.                            |
| <b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>       | Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.                                               |
| <b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b> | Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                    |
| <b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>        | Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.                       |
| <b>OBPM Payment - Transaction Type Outward</b>             | Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.                                                    |
| <b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>                               | Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit.                                                                       |
| <b>OBPM Source Code</b>                                    | Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.                                                                            |
| <b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>   | Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.                                     |
| <b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>                                | Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.                                                                        |
| <b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>                 | Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.                                                         |
| <b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>            | Displays the category for peer to peer external payments.                                                                            |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)</b>       | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit. |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)</b>            | Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.                           |
| <b>Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)</b>                          | Displays whether the feature of payee photo for retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.                                |

Table 6-20 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                            | Description                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b> | Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.  |
| <b>OBCL WS Version Number</b>                         | Displays the version number for OBCL host Web Service and available for edit.            |
| <b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>                     | Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.               |
| <b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>                  | Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.             |
| <b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</b>           | Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.         |
| <b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>       | Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit. |

**Note**

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

3. Edit the required Payments detail.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
6. The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 6.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the wealth management details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **dynamic module – Wealth Management** tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 6-29 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - View**

System Configuration

< XBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBFPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > **Third Party** > OBTFFPM 14.3 > RI >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - OTHERMODULE
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

|                                       |    |                                                 |      |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------------------|------|
| Number of record in Report Generation | 50 | Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction | 30   |
| Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed     | 3  | Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed         | true |
| Number of Investment Account Allowed  | 3  | Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order   | 3    |

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Wealth Management**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 6-30 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – Edit**

The screenshot shows the Oracle System Configuration interface for 'Third Party' configuration. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The main header shows 'futura bank' and a user welcome message 'Welcome, Sam David'. The 'System Configuration' section is active, and the 'Third Party' entity is selected. The configuration fields are as follows:

| Entity : Third Party       | Field Name                                      | Value |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Basic Details              | Number of record in Report Generation           | 50    |
|                            | Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed               | 3     |
|                            | Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction | 30    |
|                            | Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed         | true  |
| Bank Details               | Number of Investment Account Allowed            | 3     |
|                            | Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order   | 3     |
| Branch Details             |                                                 |       |
| Currency Payments          |                                                 |       |
| SMTP                       |                                                 |       |
| Third Party Configurations |                                                 |       |
| Dynamic Module             |                                                 |       |
| Brand                      |                                                 |       |
| Payment                    |                                                 |       |
| WealthManagement           |                                                 |       |
| OTHERMODULE                |                                                 |       |
| ForexDeal                  |                                                 |       |
| Origination                |                                                 |       |
| ServiceRequest             |                                                 |       |
| Common                     |                                                 |       |

Buttons: Save, Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Table 6-21 Field Description**

| Field Name                                              | Description                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Number of Record in Report Generation</b>            | Displays the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation and available for edit. |
| <b>Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions</b> | Displays the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed and available for edit.           |
| <b>Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed</b>               | Displays the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.                                  |
| <b>Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed</b>          | Displays whether the user is allowed to switch the funds between the same fund house and available for edit.         |

**Table 6-21 (Cont.) Field Description**

| Field Name                                            | Description                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Number of Investments Account Allowed</b>          | Displays the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user and available for edit. |
| <b>Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order</b> | Displays the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order and available for edit.                         |

3. In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, edit the value, if required.
4. In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, edit the value for date range/ future date, if required.
5. In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, edit the value for number of nominee, if required.
6. In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, edit the flag, if required.
7. In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, edit the value, if required.
8. In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, edit the value, if required.
9. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
10. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
11. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 6.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the Other module details.

### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Figure 6-31 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David  
Last login 30 May 09:57 PM

### System Configuration

< XBUI3 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDBU11 **Third Party** OBTFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - OTHERMODULE
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest

|                                                                                                         |                                       |                                                            |                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N) | 9502                                  | OBVAM User Id                                              | SAVITHA                                 |
| OBCLPM Port                                                                                             | 7531                                  | Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)                       | Y                                       |
| Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                                                                              | N                                     | IPM Host port                                              | 16000                                   |
| Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)                                                                    | Y                                     | OBSCF IP                                                   | whf00agj.in.oracle.com                  |
| OBVAM Transaction Default Currency                                                                      | GBP                                   | OBVAM Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing | 7003                                    |
| Administrator Supported Auth Type                                                                       | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE | Anonymous Security Policy                                  | oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy |
| Supported Auth Type for Transactions                                                                    | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN                        | Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing    | 10.184.132.101                          |
| Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID                                                                    | oraclefsgbuobdx                       | OBVAM Port                                                 | 7003                                    |
| Handoff File Path for UBS                                                                               | /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS         | Live Experience Host IP                                    | live.oraclecloud.com                    |
| Deposit Installment Amount Limit                                                                        | 50000                                 | OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit                               | 2                                       |
| Currency Support in Approval Rules                                                                      | true                                  | Identification Types                                       | REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM                       |
| Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking                                                  | 7860                                  | Date Default                                               | CURRENT                                 |
| Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)                                                                    | Y                                     | Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking   | mum00chm.in.oracle.com                  |
| OBVAM Branch Code                                                                                       | 000                                   | Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform             |                                         |
| Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform                                                     |                                       | Supported Auth Type for Login                              | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE   |
| IDCS Connection Scheme                                                                                  | https                                 | OBCLPM Port                                                | 8003                                    |
| ELOM Host port                                                                                          | 7103                                  | CAUTH IP                                                   | mum00boa                                |
| Handoff File Path for                                                                                   | /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/ECNDE       | Allow Third Party and                                      | Y                                       |

> Common

|                                                                  |                                            |                                                               |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Handoff File Path for FCORE                                      | /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE            | Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)                | Y                                          |
| IDCS OBDXClient Id                                               |                                            | FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)                          | Y                                          |
| Supported Soft Token                                             | R_SOFT_TOKEN                               |                                                               |                                            |
| OBLM Maker Id                                                    | OBDXLMADMIN1                               | IDCS Host Port                                                | 443                                        |
| OBLM User Id                                                     | LMADMIN1                                   | OBVAM Transaction Code                                        | 000                                        |
| Live Experience Host Port                                        | 443                                        | TD Pool Code                                                  | POOL1                                      |
| MO IP                                                            | 10.184.160.23                              | OBLM Checker Id                                               | OBDXLMADMIN2                               |
| Retail User Supported Auth Type                                  | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_PUSH_OOB | OBVAM Push OOB                                                | 10.40.64.235                               |
| Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID                           | oraclefsgbuobdx                            | Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking | 13003                                      |
| IDCS Host IP                                                     | obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.oc9qadev.com | OBVAM Offset Transaction Code                                 | 000                                        |
| Anonymous Security Key Name                                      | origination_owsm_key                       | GAUTH Port                                                    | 18003                                      |
| Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher | 10.40.136.72                               | OBVAM Remitter Record Status                                  | 0                                          |
| ELCM HOST IP                                                     | 10.184.151.55                              | Corporate User Supported Auth Type                            | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_PUSH_OOB |
| Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking             | 10.184.135.59                              | IPM Host application name                                     | FLEXCUBE                                   |
| Duration of future start date in days                            | 180                                        | MO Port                                                       | 7003                                       |
| Feedback for a Transaction                                       | ALWAYS                                     | Flag to enable SSL                                            | false                                      |
| OBSOF Port                                                       | 7003                                       | IPM Host IP address                                           | 10.184.155.231                             |
| Host WSDL Version                                                | THP                                        | OBLM IP                                                       | 10.184.158.191                             |
| OBCLPM IP                                                        | whf00agl                                   | OBVAM Source Code                                             | OBDX                                       |
| Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)                        | N                                          | Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount                            | 50000                                      |
| OBLM Branch Code                                                 | LMB                                        | OBCL HOST IP                                                  | 10.184.159.212                             |
| OBVAM IP                                                         | 10.184.160.23                              |                                                               |                                            |
| UBS File Handoff Host Port                                       | 5039                                       | OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details                           | LMM                                        |
| OBCL Host port                                                   | 8555                                       | Duration of Active Program in days                            | 1000                                       |
| Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit                                  | 500000                                     | UBS File Handoff Host IP                                      | 10.184.155.74                              |
| Maximum Records for File Uploads                                 | 10000                                      | Supported Auth Type for Transactions                          | OTP                                        |
| OBSCP token expiry time in seconds                               | 10                                         | Maximum Length of File                                        | 5242880                                    |
|                                                                  |                                            | Auth Type for Wallet Registration                             | OTP                                        |

Edit

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Other Module**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 6-32 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 03 Jun 11:28 AM

### System Configuration

< XBUT3 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDOBU11 **Third Party** OBTFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - OTHERMODULE
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest

|                                                                                                         |                               |   |                                                           |                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N) | 9502                          | Y | OBVAM User Id                                             | SAVITHA                       |
| OBCLPM Port                                                                                             | 7531                          |   | Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)                      | Y                             |
| Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)                                                                              | N                             |   |                                                           |                               |
| Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)                                                                    | Y                             |   | IPM Host port                                             | 16000                         |
| OBVAM Transaction Default Currency                                                                      | GBP                           |   | OBSCF IP                                                  | whf00agj.in.oracle.com        |
| Administrator Supported Auth Type                                                                       | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT       |   | Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing | 7003                          |
| Supported Auth Type for Transactions                                                                    | OTP~SOFT_TOKEN                |   | Anonymous Security Policy                                 | oracle/wss_username_token_cli |
| Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID                                                                    | oraclefsgbuobdx               |   | Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing   | 10.184.132.101                |
| Handoff File Path for UBS                                                                               | /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS |   | OBVAM Port                                                | 7003                          |
|                                                                                                         |                               |   | Live Experience Host IP                                   | live.oraclecloud.com          |
| Deposit Installment Amount Limit                                                                        | 50000                         |   | OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit                              | 2                             |
| Currency Support In Approval Rules                                                                      | true                          |   | Identification Types                                      | REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM             |
| Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking                                                  | 7860                          |   | Date Default                                              | CURRENT                       |
| Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)                                                                    | Y                             |   | Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking  | mum00chm.in.oracle.com        |
| OBVAM Branch Code                                                                                       | 000                           |   | Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform            |                               |
| Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform                                                     |                               |   | Supported Auth Type for Login                             | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT       |
| IDCS Connection Scheme                                                                                  | https                         |   | OBCLPM Port                                               | 8003                          |
| ELCM Host port                                                                                          | 7103                          |   | OAUTH IP                                                  | mum00boa                      |
| Handoff File Path for FCOE                                                                              | /scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCO |   | Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)            | Y                             |
| IDCS OBDOClient id                                                                                      |                               |   | FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)                      | Y                             |

Common

|                                                                  |                                 |                                                               |                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Supported Soft Token                                             | R_SOFT_TOKEN                    | IDCS Host Port                                                | 443                     |
| OBLM Maker Id                                                    | OBDXLMADMIN1                    | OBVAM Transaction Code                                        | 000                     |
| OBLM User Id                                                     | LMADMIN1                        | TD Pool Code                                                  | POOL1                   |
| Live Experience Host Port                                        | 443                             | OBLM Checker Id                                               | OBDXLMADMIN2            |
| MO IP                                                            | 10.184.160.23                   | OBCFPM IP                                                     | 10.40.64.235            |
| Retail User Supported Auth Type                                  | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT         | Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking | 13003                   |
| Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID                           | oraclefsgbuobdx                 | OBVAM Offset Transaction Code                                 | 000                     |
| IDCS Host IP                                                     | obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.c | GAUTH Port                                                    | 18003                   |
| Anonymous Security Key Name                                      | origination_owsm_key            | OBVAM Remitter Record Status                                  | 0                       |
| Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher | 10.40.136.72                    | Corporate User Supported Auth Type                            | OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT |
| ELCM HOST IP                                                     | 10.184.151.55                   | IPM Host application name                                     | FLEXCUBE                |
| Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking             | 10.184.135.59                   | MO Port                                                       | 7003                    |
| Duration of future start date in days                            | 180                             | Flag to enable SSL                                            | false                   |
| Feedback for a Transaction                                       | ALWAYS                          | IDCS OBDXClient Secret                                        |                         |
| OBSOF Port                                                       | 7003                            | Host WSDL Version                                             | THP                     |
| IPM Host IP address                                              | 10.184.155.231                  | OBCLPM IP                                                     | whf00agl                |
| OBLM IP                                                          | 10.184.158.191                  | Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)                     | N                       |
| OBVAM Source Code                                                | OBDX                            | OBLM Branch Code                                              | LMB                     |
| Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount                               | 50000                           | OBVAM IP                                                      | 10.184.160.23           |
| OBCL HOST IP                                                     | 10.184.159.212                  | UBS File Handoff Host Port                                    | 5039                    |
| OBTFPM User Id For Initiate LC                                   |                                 | OBCL Host port                                                | 8555                    |
| OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details                              | LMM                             | Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit                               | 500000                  |
| Duration of Active Program in days                               | 1000                            | Maximum Records for File Uploads                              | 10000                   |
| UBS File Handoff Host IP                                         | 10.184.155.74                   | OBSOF token expiry time in seconds                            | 10                      |
| Supported Auth Type for Transactions                             | OTP                             |                                                               |                         |
| Maximum Length of File                                           | 5242880                         |                                                               |                         |
| Auth Type for Wallet Registration                                | OTP                             |                                                               |                         |

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 6-22 Field Description

| Field Name                                                                | Description                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBLM Port</b>                                                          | Displays the port for the OBLM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system. |
| <b>OBTFPM Port</b>                                                        | Displays the host port for OBTFPM and available for edit.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b> | Displays the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.                                                   |
| <b>OBVAM User Id</b>                                                      | Displays the User ID set for all transactions on OBVAM via OBDX and available for edit.                                                                   |
| <b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>                               | Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.                                                           |
| <b>OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds</b>                                | Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBTFPM and available for edit.                                                           |
| <b>OBCFPM Port</b>                                                        | Displays the port for the OBCFPM host system and available for edit.                                                                                      |
| <b>Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)</b>                               | Displays whether the host is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.                                                                  |

Table 6-22 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>                                | Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.        |
| <b>OBTFPM Source Code</b>                                        | Displays the code for the source of API and available for edit.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)</b>                      | Displays whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.                                                                               |
| <b>IPM Host port</b>                                             | Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.           |
| <b>OBVAM Transaction Default Currency</b>                        | Displays the default currency for OBVAM transaction and available for edit.                                                                                              |
| <b>OBSCF IP</b>                                                  | Displays the IP address for OBSCF and available for edit.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>                         | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.                                                             |
| <b>Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b> | Displays the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system and available for edit.                                                                    |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Transactions</b>                      | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.                                                                |
| <b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>                                 | Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.           |
| <b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID</b>                      | Displays the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system and available for edit.                                                                                     |
| <b>Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing</b>   | Displays the host server IP of Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system and available for edit.                                                                  |
| <b>Handoff File Path for UBS</b>                                 | Displays the hand-off file path for UBS host system and available for edit.                                                                                              |
| <b>OBVAM Port</b>                                                | Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.               |
| <b>OBTFPM Branch Code</b>                                        | Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM and available for edit.                                                                                            |
| <b>Live Experience Host IP</b>                                   | Displays the host IP address for the live chat and available for edit.                                                                                                   |
| <b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>                          | Displays the maximum limit for the deposit installment amount and available for edit.                                                                                    |
| <b>OBVAM No. of Remitters List</b>                               | Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system. |
| <b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>                        | Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.                                                                               |
| <b>Identification Types</b>                                      | Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.                                                                              |
| <b>Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>    | Displays the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.                                                                  |
| <b>Date Default</b>                                              | Displays the default date for the system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.                  |

Table 6-22 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>                    | Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.                                                                          |
| <b>Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b> | Displays the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.                                                                     |
| <b>OBVAM Branch Code</b>                                        | Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.              |
| <b>Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform</b>           | Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.                                                                       |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform</b>      | Displays the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.                                                                               |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Login</b>                            | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users and available for edit.                                             |
| <b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>                                   | Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>OBCLPM Port</b>                                              | Displays the port for the OBCLPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.                   |
| <b>ELCM Host Port</b>                                           | Displays the host port set for ELCM and available for edit.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>OAuth IP</b>                                                 | Displays the IP address for OAuth and available for edit.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Handoff File Path for FCORE</b>                              | Displays the hand-off file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>          | Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.                                                                             |
| <b>IDCS OBDX Client Id</b>                                      | Displays the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number and available for edit.                                                                                            |
| <b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>                   | Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system. |
| <b>Supported Soft Token</b>                                     | Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.                                                                                                                |
| <b>OBTFPM IP</b>                                                | Displays the IP address for OBTFPM and available for edit.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>OBLM Maker ID</b>                                            | Displays the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.                                                                                   |
| <b>IDCS Host Port</b>                                           | Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.                                                                                                      |
| <b>OBLM User ID</b>                                             | Displays the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.                                                                                                  |
| <b>OBSCF token expiry time in seconds</b>                       | Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.                                                                                |
| <b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>                                   | Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.                        |
| <b>Live Experience Host Port</b>                                | Displays the port for the live chat host system and available for edit.                                                                                                       |
| <b>TD Pool Code</b>                                             | Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.                     |
| <b>MO IP</b>                                                    | Displays the host IP address for the MO and available for edit.                                                                                                               |
| <b>OBLM Checker ID</b>                                          | Displays the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.                                                                                 |

Table 6-22 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                                              | Description                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>                                  | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.                                                           |
| <b>OBCFPM IP</b>                                                        | Displays the host IP address for the OBCFPM and available for edit.                                                                                             |
| <b>Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID</b>                           | Displays the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience and available for edit.                                                                         |
| <b>Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>    | Displays the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.                                                              |
| <b>IDCS Host IP</b>                                                     | Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.                                                                                            |
| <b>OBVAM Offset Transaction Code</b>                                    | Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                                          |
| <b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>                                      | Displays the security key name and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.                   |
| <b>OAuth Port</b>                                                       | Displays the port for the OAuth and available for edit.                                                                                                         |
| <b>Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher</b> | Displays the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.                                            |
| <b>OBVAM Remitter Record Status</b>                                     | Displays the remitter record status for OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                                           |
| <b>ELCM Host IP</b>                                                     | Displays the host IP address for ELCM and available for edit.                                                                                                   |
| <b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>                               | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.                                                        |
| <b>Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking</b>             | Displays the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system and available for edit.                                                             |
| <b>IPM Host application name</b>                                        | Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.           |
| <b>Duration of future start date in days</b>                            | Displays the duration of future start date for the Programs and available for edit.                                                                             |
| <b>MO Port</b>                                                          | Displays the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit.           |
| <b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>                                       | Displays whether the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.                                                                             |
| <b>Flag to enable SSL</b>                                               | Displays the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.                                                                                           |
| <b>OBSCF Port</b>                                                       | Displays the port number of the OBSCF host system and available for edit.                                                                                       |
| <b>IDCS OBDX Client Secret</b>                                          | Displays the IDCS OBDX client secret number and available for edit.                                                                                             |
| <b>IPM Host IP address</b>                                              | Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.  |
| <b>Host WSDL Version</b>                                                | Displays the host WSDL version number. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system. This field is available for edit. |
| <b>OBLM IP</b>                                                          | Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.        |

Table 6-22 (Cont.) Field Description

| Field Name                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OBCLPM IP</b>                                  | Displays the host IP address for the OBCLPM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system. |
| <b>OBVAM Source Code</b>                          | Displays the code for the source of API for OBVAM and available for edit.                                                                                  |
| <b>Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)</b> | Displays whether the host is qualified with virtual account management and available for edit.                                                             |
| <b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>         | Specify the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening and available for edit.                                                           |
| <b>OBLM Branch Code</b>                           | Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBLM and available for edit.                                                                                   |
| <b>OBCL Host IP</b>                               | Displays the host IP address for OBCL and available for edit.                                                                                              |
| <b>OBVAM IP</b>                                   | Displays the host IP address for the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.  |
| <b>OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC</b>             | Displays the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBDX and available for edit.                                                                   |
| <b>UBS File Handoff Host Port</b>                 | Displays the port number for UBS file handoff system and available for edit.                                                                               |
| <b>OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details</b>        | Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts and available for edit.                                                         |
| <b>OBCL Host Port</b>                             | Displays the host port set for OBCL and available for edit.                                                                                                |
| <b>Duration of Active Programs in Days</b>        | Displays the duration of active programs in days and available for edit.                                                                                   |
| <b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>            | Displays the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount and available for edit.                                                                        |
| <b>UBS File Handoff Host IP</b>                   | Displays the host IP address for UBS file handoff and available for edit.                                                                                  |
| <b>OBTFPM Source Code</b>                         | Displays the name for the source of API and available for edit.                                                                                            |
| <b>Supported Auth Type for Transactions</b>       | Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.                                                  |

**Note**

- 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.
- 2) The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Other described in the create section above for Third Party host system.

3. Edit the required Other Module details.

4. Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

5. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears.

Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.

6. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit

Origination module is not supported with Third Party host system.

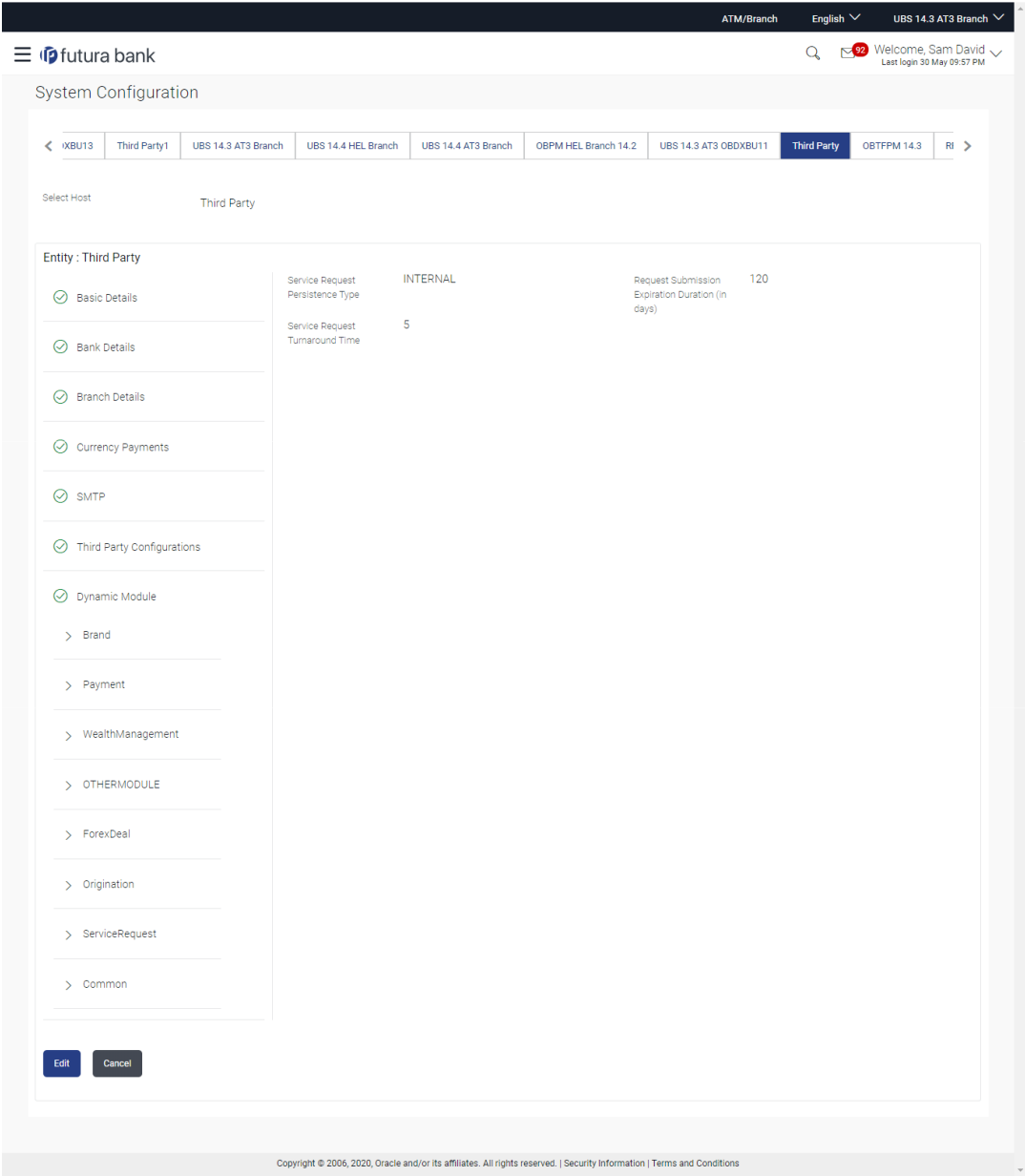
### 6.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the dynamic module – Service Request details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic Module – Service Request** tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Figure 6-33 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View



2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Service Request**.  
The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

**Figure 6-34 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit**

The screenshot shows the Oracle System Configuration interface for editing a Service Request. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. The main header displays 'futura bank' and a user welcome message 'Welcome, Sam David' with a last login time of '30 May 09:57 PM'.

The 'System Configuration' section has a breadcrumb trail: '< XBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBFPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFFPM 14.3 > RI >'. Below this, the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Third Party'.

The 'Entity : Third Party' section contains a list of configuration categories on the left, each with a green checkmark: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing sub-items: Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, OTHERMODULE, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common.

The configuration fields on the right are:

- Service Request Persistence Type:** INTERNAL
- Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days):** 120
- Service Request Turnaround Time:** 5

At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Table 6-23 Field Description**

| Field Name                                              | Description                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days)</b> | Displays the number of days after which service requests gets expired after submission and is available for edit. |
| <b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>                  | Displays the persistent type for service request and available for edit.                                          |
| <b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>                  | Displays the turnaround time for service request and available for edit.                                          |

3. In the **Request Expiration Duration (in days)** field, edit the values for expiry duration, if required.

4. In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
5. In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values, if required.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
7. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
8. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Common details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module – Common details:**

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic Module – Common** tab. The default option is '**View**'.

**Figure 6-35 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View**

System Configuration

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - WealthManagement
  - OTHERMODULE
  - ForexDeal
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Batch Redirection Host Port

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 6-36 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

ATM/BranchEnglishUBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

Welcome, Sam David  
Last login 30 May 09:57 PM

System Configuration

< XBU13Third Party1UBS 14.3 AT3 BranchUBS 14.4 HEL BranchUBS 14.4 AT3 BranchOBPM HEL Branch 14.2UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11Third PartyOBTFPM 14.3RI >

Select HostThird Party

Entity : Third Party

☒ Basic Details

☒ Bank Details

☒ Branch Details

☒ Currency Payments

☒ SMTP

☒ Third Party Configurations

☒ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> OTHERMODULE

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Batch Redirection Host Port

Save

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Table 6-24 Field Description

| Field Name                  | Description                                                             |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Batch Redirection Host Port | Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit. |

Note

It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222)

3. In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, edit the web address if required.
4. Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
6. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

# Index

## M

---

Multi Entity Implementation, [1](#)

## S

---

System Configuration, [1](#)

System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit, [39](#), [33](#), [29](#), [26](#)

System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit, [35](#)

System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit, [41](#), [34](#), [32](#), [27](#)

System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit, [38](#), [31](#), [27](#)

System Configuration - Third Party Configurations – Queue Configuration – View and Edit, [31](#)

System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit, [43](#), [37](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module, [44](#), [38](#), [38](#), [32](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit, [51](#), [42](#), [41](#), [35](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit, [87](#), [68](#), [60](#), [55](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account - View and Edit, [48](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit, [45](#), [39](#), [38](#), [33](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit, [90](#), [71](#), [63](#), [58](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit, [76](#), [65](#), [57](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit, [79](#), [68](#), [60](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit, [82](#), [68](#), [60](#), [55](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit, [64](#), [56](#), [48](#), [46](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit, [60](#), [53](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit, [51](#), [48](#), [43](#)

System Configuration – Entity Definition, [2](#)

System Configuration – FCORE – View and Edit, [27](#)

System Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit, [35](#)

System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE, [1](#)

System Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS, [1](#)

System Configuration – HOST System as OBPM, [1](#)

System Configuration – HOST System as Third Party, [1](#)

System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit, [24](#)

System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit, [42](#), [36](#), [35](#), [29](#)

System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit, [25](#)

System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit, [30](#)